IMPROVING STUDENTS' SPEAKING SKILL OF GRADE VII A AT SMP NEGERI 1 KASIHAN BANTUL THROUGH THE USE OF CUE CARDS IN THE 2016/2017 ACADEMIC YEAR

A THESIS

Presented as Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Attainment of a Sarjana Pendidikan Degree in English Language Education



By Agnes Heni Rahmawati 12202241006

ENGLISH EDUCATION DEPARTMENT FACULTY OF LANGUAGES AND ARTS YOGYAKARTA STATE UNIVERSITY 2017

APPROVAL SHEET

IMPROVING STUDENTS' SPEAKING SKILL OF GRADE VII A AT SMP NEGERI 1 KASIHAN BANTUL THROUGH THE USE OF CUE CARDS IN THE 2016/2017 ACADEMIC YEAR

A THESIS

By
Agnes Heni Rahmawati
12202241006

Approved on January 11, 2017

First Supervisor

Siti Mahripah, S.Pd., M.App.Ling.

NIP. 19800913 200501 2 001

Second Supervisor

Sudiyono, S.Pd., M.A.

NIP. 19720220 200501 1 001

RATIFICATION

IMPROVING STUDENTS' SPEAKING SKILL OF GRADE VII A AT SMP NEGERI 1 KASIHAN BANTUL THROUGH THE USE OF CUE CARDS IN THE 2016/2017 ACADEMIC YEAR

By Agnes Heni Rahmawati NIM. 12202241006

Accepted by the Board of Examiners of Faculty of Languages and Arts, Yogyakarta State University on January 11, 2017 and declared to have fulfilled the requirements for the attainment of Sarjana Pendidikan degree in English Language Education.

Board of Examiners

Name
Sukarno, S,Pd., M.Hum
Chairperson
Signature
Date
Sukarno, S,Pd., M.Hum
Sudiyono, S.Pd., M.A.
Secretary
Drs. Suharso, M.Pd
First Examiner
Signature
U01/17
U01/17
U01/17
Siti Mahripah, S.Pd., M.App.Ling.
Second Examiner

Yogyakarta,

Faculty of Languages and Arts
Yogyakarta State University

Dr Widyastuti Purbani, M.A. NP. 19610524 199001 2 001

SURAT PERNYATAAN

Yang bertanda tangan di bawah ini, saya

Nama:

Agnes Heni Rahmawati

NIM:

12202241006

Program Studi: Pendidikan Bahasa Inggris

Fakultas:

Bahasa dan Seni Universitas Negeri Yogyakarta

Judul Skripsi: Improving Students' Speaking Skill of Grade VII A at SMP

Negeri 1 Kasihan Bantul through the Use of Cue Cards in the

2016/2017 Academic Year.

menyatakan bahwa karya ilmiah ini adalah hasil pekerjaan saya sendiri. Sepanjang pengetahuan saya, karya ilmiah ini tidak berisi materi yang ditulis oleh orang lain, kecuali bagian-bagian tertentu yang saya ambil sebagai acuan dengan mengikuti tata cara dan etika penulisan karya ilmiah yang lazim.

Apabila ternyata terbukti bahwa pernyataan ini tidak benar, hal tersebut menjadi tanggung jawab saya.

Yogyakarta, January 11, 2017

Penulis,

Agnes Heni Rahmawati NIM. 12202241006

MOTTOS

My success is only by Allah (Q.S, 11:88)

Ridhollah fi ridhol walidain wa sukhtullah fi shukhtil walidain

(Hasan. at-Tirmidzi : 1899, HR. al-Hakim : 7249, ath-Thabrani dalam *al-Mu'jam*

al-Kabiir: 14368, al-Bazzar: 2394)

"I believe in being strong when everything seems to be going wrong. I believe that

happy girls are the prettiest girls. I believe that tomorrow is another day, and

I believe in miracles" — Audrey Hepburn

DEDICATION

I dedicate this thesis to my mom, my dad, and my grandma.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

All praise to Allah SWT, the Almighty, the Merciful, and the Owner of the universe who has endlessly blessed me with so many amazing things I can never count. Invocation and peace go to Muhammad SAW, the Prophet, his family and his disciples. May Allah bless them and give them peace. Furthermore, for making this thesis possible and unforgettable experience for me, I would like to deliver my eternal gratitude to:

- My Supervisors, Ms. Siti Mahripah, S.Pd., M.App.Ling and Mr. Sudiyono, S.Pd., M.A, for giving me all the invaluable feedback, suggestions, and encouragement for the completion of this thesis, and also the great inspiration for living this life;
- 2. My mother, Ms. Sri Sundari and my father, Mr. Eddy Setiyono and my Grandmother, Ms. Sayekti, for supporting me through the endless prayer and encouragement and cheers;
- 3. The English teacher of Grade VII A at SMP Negeri 1 Kasihan Bantul, Mr. Dinar Setyawan, S.Pd for every single support, encouragement, and surely the help for me in conducting my research;
- The Headmaster of SMP Negeri 1 Kasihan Bantul, Drs. Sri Indra Dwiyatno,
 M.Pd for the support, and the help given to me during my data completion process;
- 5. Ms. Estriana Yuli Puspitasari for every single support, encouragement, and help given to me in conducting my research as collaborator;

- 6. The Indonesian teacher of SMA Negeri 2 Bantul, Dra. Siswandarti, M.Pd., for every single support given through prayer, encouragement and inspiration;
- 7. My beloved students in Grade VII A, SMP Negeri 1 Kasihan Bantul for being my excellent students;
- 8. Mr. Bagus Suryo Sadewo, Ms. Chatrin Tri Handayani, Ms. Miftahul Jannah Rahmasari and Ms. Fitri Halimah for all of the glee to touching moments I never want to forget, and surely for your encouragement to me;
- 9. My friends in Yogyakarta, Kos Putri C-4D, PBI UNY 2012, Forum Komunikasi UKM UNY, Unit Studi Sastra dan Teater UNY, Paguyuban Alumni Unstrat, Studio Pertunjukan Sastra Yogyakarta, Omah Teater Jogja, Car Free Night Prawirotaman, Kampung Pintar Yogyakarta, AbankIrenk Creative, MainMime, and Dinas Kebudayaan Provinsi Daerah Istimewa Yogyakarta for all precious moments and experiences; and
- 10. All my fabulous friends who know me so well but still stay and love me the way they do.

I hope that this thesis would give some contribution to the improvement of English teaching and learning process in SMP Negeri 1 Kasihan Bantul. However, I realize that this thesis is still far from being perfect. Thus, any ideas and suggestions for the improvement of this thesis are highly appreciated.

Yogyakarta, January 11, 2017 Agnes Heni Rahmawati

TABLE OF CONTENTS

APPROVAL SHEET	ii
RATIFICATION	iii
SURAT PERNYATAAN	iv
MOTTOS	V
DEDICATION	vi
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	vii
TABLE OF CONTENTS	ix
LIST OF TABLES	xi
LIST OF FIGURES	xii
LIST OF PICTURES	xiii
ABSTRACT	xiv
CHAPTER I INTRODUCTION	
A. Background of the Study	1
B. Identification of the Problem	3
C. Delimitation of the Problem	3
D. Formulation of the Problem	4
E. Objective of the Study	4
F. Significance of the Study	5
CHAPTER II LITERATURE REVIEW AND CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWOR	RK
A. Theoretical Description	6
1. The Nature of Speaking	6
2. Teaching Speaking	10
3. The Teaching and Learning Process of Speaking in Junior High School	18
4. Media for Teaching Speaking	21
5. Cue Cards as Media for Teaching Speaking	22
B. Review of Related Studies	25
C. Conceptual Framework	26
CHAPTER III RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	
A. Research Procedure	27
B. Research Setting	29

C. Research Subjects	30
D. Time of the Research	30
E. Data Collection Techniques	30
F. Data Analysis Techniques	34
G. Validity and Reliability of the Research	37
CHAPTER IV THE RESEARCH FINDINGS AND DISCUSSION	
A. Research Findings	41
1. Reconnaissance	41
2. The Implementation of the Research	44
a. Cycle 1	44
b. Cycle 2	59
3. The Quantitative Improvement of the students	69
B. Research Discussion	72
CHAPTER V CONCLUSIONS AND SUGGESTIONS	
A. Conclusions	75
B. Suggestions	76
References	78
APPENDIXES	
APPENDIX A: Vignettes	
APPENDIX B: Interview Guidelines and Interview Transcripts	
APPENDIX C: Questionnaire Results	
APPENDIX D: Course Grid	
APPENDIX E: Lesson Plan	
APPENDIX F: Cue Cards Media	
APPENDIX G: Observation Checklists	
APPENDIX H: Speaking Assessment Performance Guideline	
APPENDIX I: Students' Speaking Scores	
APPENDIX J: Photographs	
APPENDIX K: Permission Letters	

LIST OF TABLES

Γable 1 : Authentic Assessment for English Language Learners 1		
Table 2: The students' pre-test scores		
Table 3: The field problems in the English Teaching and Learning of		
speaking in Grade VII A of SMP N 1 Kasihan Bantul	42	
Table 4: The feasible problems to be solved in the English teaching and		
learning process of speaking in Grade VII A at SMP N 1		
Kasihan Bantul	43	
Table 5: Planning actions to be carried out in the action step in order to		
solve the feasible problems in Grade VII A at SMP N 1 Kasihan		
Bantul	43	
Table 6: Planning actions to be carried out in the action step of cycle 2		
based on the reflections of cycle 1 in order to solve the feasible		
problems in Grade VII A at SMP N 1 Kasihan Bantul	60	

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1: The improvement of students' score on the pre test,		
	progress test and post-test	71
Figure 2: The mean scores of each indicator in the pre-test, progress test		
	and post-test	72
Figure 3:	Figure 2: The summary of research findings	75

LIST OF PICTURE

Picture 1: The students' performance in front of the class	64
--	----

IMPROVING STUDENTS' SPEAKING SKILL OF GRADE VII A AT SMP NEGERI 1 KASIHAN BANTUL THROUGH THE USE OF CUE CARDS IN THE 2016/2017 ACADEMIC YEAR

By Agnes Heni Rahmawati 12202241006

ABSTRACT

This action research aimed to improve the students' speaking skill of grade VII A at SMP Negeri 1 Kasihan Bantul through the use of cue cards in the 2016/2017 academic year.

This research was conducted in two cycles. The first cycle consisted of three meetings while the second consisted of two meetings. The research used the procedure of action research proposed by Kemmis and McTaggart. The instruments used to collect data were an observation checklist, open-ended questionnaires, an in-depth interview guideline, and a speaking assessment rubric. The data were qualitative and quantitative in nature. The qualitative data were collected through observing the teaching and learning process, having interviews with the students, the English teacher and the research collaborator, and distributing open-ended questionnaires to the students. The quantitative data were collected through assessing the students' speaking performances by using an assessment rubric. The qualitative data were analyzed by assembling the data, coding the data, building interpretations and reporting the outcomes. Meanwhile, the quantitative data were analyzed using descriptive quantitative analysis.

Based on the research conducted, the use of cue cards media successfully improved the students' speaking skill. The qualitative improvement could be seen from the students' active participation in discussing the inputs texts, doing the interview game, and performing the situational cue cards. The cue cards supported the students' speaking skill improvement as it enabled the students to stimulate each other to speak English. Another improvement of the students' speaking skill also could be seen from the students' ability to generate their ideas to speak English. The qualitative findings were supported by the quantitative data results. The results of the students' speaking scores proved that the students' speaking skills improved. The mean of the students' speaking scores improved from 6 in the pre-test to 14 in the progress test and to 17 in the post-test.

CHAPTER I INTRODUCTION

A. Background of the Study

English as a foreign language plays an important role in Indonesia's curriculum. According to Kurikulum 2013, English becomes compulsory subject to learn from Junior High School to University. There are four major skills that must be learnt in English teaching and learning process. Those are receptive skills including listening and reading and productive skills including speaking and writing.

One of the productive skills which have high influences in social interaction is speaking. Speaking involves verbal communication and paralinguistic and non-linguistic elements of speech which enables someone to convey his/her meaning without any accompanying speech. For that reason, speaking is important for students to master. By mastering speaking, students can share ideas with well pronunciation.

Furthermore, mastering speaking is not easy. In fact, the students have many problems dealing with speaking. According to Brown (2001:270) there are some features that make speaking a difficult language skill. The features cover clustering, redundancy, reduced forms, performance variables, colloquial language, rate of delivery, stress, rhythm, intonation of English and interaction.

Based on the observation that was done by the researcher in Grade VII

A at SMP Negeri 1 Kasihan Bantul, there were some problems that happened

during English teaching and learning process dealing with speaking. The problem was the students' desire to speak in English was very low since they preferred to speak in Indonesian than to speak in English during the teaching and learning process.

Moreover, students also lack confidence in speaking English. It happened in the class since the students were participated passively in teaching and learning process of speaking. According to the results of the interview with the students of Grade VII A, the students had some difficulties in generating ideas and afraid of making mistakes in speaking activities. Therefore the students were not used to participating actively in the teaching and learning process.

Additionally, the students were less motivated in learning speaking because the monotonous classroom activities and there were no media in the teaching and learning process. During the teaching and learning process the English teacher only used students' worksheet (*Lembar Kerja Siswa*) in delivering the materials. Moreover, most of the time the students focused on reading dialogs, whereas teaching and learning process of speaking should give priority to students' to participate actively in speaking.

Regarding the problems above, the researcher desired to overcome the problems and improved the speaking skills of Grade VII A students of SMP Negeri 1 Kasihan Bantul through the use of cue cards. It is because cue cards are believed to be able to stimulate and guide students to speak. As stated by Cambridge English Language Assesment (2015), cue card is defined as a card

on which there is/are (a) word(s) or (a) picture(s) to prompt or encourage learners to produce particular language, often during a controlled practice activity or drill. Teachers can use the cue cards in many techniques or activities in order to meet the goal of speaking class. Therefore, it was believed that cue cards were media that could be used to overcome the problems and to help the students to improve their speaking skill.

B. Identification of the Problem

Based on the interview and preliminary observation with English teachers and students of Grade VII A SMP N 1 Kasihan Bantul there were two major problems in teaching and learning. The problems were the use of media and the students' motivation. The use of media was the first problem. The absence of the teaching media in the speaking class made the students less interested in the lesson. The materials were only form *Lembar Kerja Siswa* (*LKS*), no challenging task to improve the students speaking skill.

The second problem was the students' motivation. There were no media in teaching and learning process and monotonous classroom activities. It made the students' was not used to practicing to speak in English. Consequently, the students were not confident in speaking English and afraid of making mistakes thus they were not capable to speak in English spontaneously.

C. Delimitation of the problem

The researcher limits the research on its participants and also its purpose. The participants of the research are 32 students of Grade VII A at SMP N 1 Kasihan Bantul. The purpose of the research is to overcome the problem faced by the students of Grade VII A at SMP N 1 Kasihan Bantul in improving their speaking skill. The use of cue cards is offered as the solution to overcome the problem. Therefore the researcher limits this research into a study of improving speaking skill using cue cards for the students of Grade VII A of SMPN 1 Kasihan Bantul.

D. Formulation of the Problem

Based on the background and the limitation of the problems presented above, the researcher formulated the problems as follow:

How do the uses of cue cards help the students of Grade VII A at SMPN 1 Kasihan Bantul improve their English speaking skill?

E. Objectives of the Study

In line with formulation above, the objectives of this study is to improve the students' speaking skill of Grade VII A at SMPN 1 Kasihan Bantul through the use of cue cards.

F. Significance of the Study

In general, it is expected that the result of the research can give some contribution to the teaching and learning process and that the result can be useful, especially to the following parties:

1. Theoretical Significance

Theoretically, the result of this action research study provides beneficial and referential contribution in giving general knowledge of the way to improve the students' speaking skill through the use of cue cards media.

2. Practical Significances

a. The Students

To the students, this action research study is expected to be able to:

- let them experience various cue cards media to help them improved their speaking
- 2) boost their motivation in practicing English as a means of communication, and
- 3) improve their speaking ability by having a meaningful communicative practice of speaking English.

b. The English teacher

This research can deepen their understanding of teaching speaking communicatively by using cue cards media

c. The researcher herself.

The research can be a valuable experience how to conduct an action research study, especially in English teaching and learning process.

CHAPTER II LITERATURE REVIEW AND CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK

This chapter focuses on the theories related to speaking, teaching speaking, the teaching and learning process in junior high school students, and the use of cue cards media in teaching speaking. Besides, at the end of this chapter there is a review of related study and the conceptual framework of the research.

A. Theoretical Description

1. The Nature of Speaking

Speaking is classified as a productive skill of language. As stated by Cameron (2001), speaking is categorized as the productive uses of language since people use it to actively express their idea to others so that other people can make sense of them. In order to convey the meaning precisely and accurately, a speaker should consider other aspects of language. According to Brown (2001:268) teaching language needs the involvement of other language aspects. Both accuracy and fluency become the important goals to be pursued in performing speaking by allowing students to focus on the element of phonology, grammar and discourse in that spoken output. These elements of language help speaker to produce a meaningful message to listener.

As a language productive skill, speaking is one of important skills that should be mastered. By mastering speaking skill speakers can express their idea and respond to meaning orally. As stated by Chaney in Kayi (2006:1)

"speaking is the process of building and sharing meaning through the use of verbal and non-verbal symbols, in a variety of context". The speaking skill needs to be mastered because it helps listener make sense of a message from a speaker. According to Bygate in León and Cely (2010) speaking is a skill that deserves attention as much as literally skills in both native and foreign languages. To be able to communicate fluently, the teachers need to give attention to speaking skill in language teaching and learning.

a. Types of speaking

There are some types of speaking categorization. The first category is based on the number of speaker, speaking could be categorized into monologue and dialogue. Monologue is a speaking activity in which there is only one speaker. Delivering speech or reporting some news is the kind of monologue. Meanwhile, a speaking activity in which there are two people interacting or talking to each other is classified as dialogue. However, dialogue is more communicative than monologue because it allows each speaker to negotiate and conform meaning being conveyed in the conversation.

In addition, Nunan (1993:18) classifies speaking activities based on the functions of speaking. They are divided into transactional, interpersonal and expressive language. By having transactional language, the speaker can transfer goods or services to the hearer. Besides, by using interpersonal

language, the main focus of speaker is to socialize. Lastly, the focus of expressive language is to secure goods and services the wheel of social life.

Besides, Brown (2004: 141) categorizes speaking performance into four categories. The first category is imitative, which concern on the ability to pronounce words correctly. The second is intensive, which focus on the production of short stretches of language. The third is responsive, which refers to an interaction of very short conversations. The fourth is extensive, which is give lots opportunity for speakers.

b. Micro- and macro-skills of Speaking

Speaking skill has micro- and macro-skills. According to Brown (2004: 142-143) micro-skills of oral communication are (1) producing differences among English phonemes and allophonic variants, (2) producing chunks of language of different lengths, (3) producing English stress patterns, words in stressed and unstressed positions, rhythmic structure, and intonational contours, (4) producing reduced forms of words and phrases, (5) using an adequate number of lexical units (words) in order to accomplish pragmatic purposes, (6) producing fluent speech at different rates of delivery, (7) monitoring one's own oral production and use various strategic devices pauses, fillers, self-corrections, backtracking-to enhance the clarity of the message, (8) using grammatical word classes (nouns, verbs, etc.), systems (e.g., tense, agreement, pluralization), word order, patterns, rules, and elliptical forms, (9) producing speech in natural constituents: in appropriate

phrases, pause groups, breath groups, and sentence constituents, (10) expressing a particular meaning in different grammatical forms, and the last one is (11) using cohesive devices in spoken discourse.

Furthermore, the macro-skills of speaking are (1) appropriately accomplishing communicative functions according to situations, participants, and goals, (2) using appropriate styles, registers, implicature, redundancies, pragmatic conventions, conversation rules, floor-keeping and -yielding, interrupting, and other sociolinguistic features in face-to-face conversations, (3) conveying links and connections between events and communicate such relations as focal and peripheral ideas, events and feelings, new information and given information, generalization, and exemplification, (4) conveying facial features, kinesics, body language, and other nonverbal cues along with verbal language, and lastly (5) developing and use a battery of speaking strategies, such as emphasizing key words, rephrasing, providing a context for interpreting the meaning of words, appealing for help, and accurately assessing how well your interlocutor is understanding you as speaker. To create an ideal speaking performance, each point in the macro- and microskills of speaking is worth paying attention. In order to teach their students to perform to speak English the teachers need to consider the macro- and microskills above.

2. Teaching Speaking

a. Principles in Teaching Speaking

Nunan (2003:54-56) proposed that there are five principles of teaching speaking, those principle are (1) being aware of the differences between second language and foreign language learning context, (2) giving students practice with both fluency and accuracy, (3) providing opportunities for students to talk by using group work or pair work, and limiting teacher talk, (4) planning speaking task that involved negotiation for meaning, (5) designing classroom activities that involve guidance and practice in both transactional and interactional in speaking.

The first principle explains how the foreign language and second language are different in nature, a foreign language context is one where the target language is not the language of communication, and a second language context is one where the target language is the language of communication in the society. Particularly in learning speaking skill, learning foreign language is more challenging than learning second language. While learning foreign language, learners have few opportunities to use the target language outside classroom. Besides, learning second language is easier because the target language is the language of communication in society.

The second principle gives practice with both fluency and accuracy. Accuracy is the extent to which students' speech matches what people actually say when they use the target language. Fluency is the extent to which speakers use the language quickly and confidently, with few hesitation or

unnatural pauses, false starts, word searches, etc. To give the students practice to fluency and accuracy in language lesson, at the beginning and intermediate levels, students must be given opportunities to develop both their fluency and accuracy. Providing the students fluency-building practice can make the students develop their fluency by themselves. The teacher should follow the classroom speaking activities and not constantly interrupt them to correct the students' oral error. At the end of the lesson, the teacher should give feedback and make the students realize that making mistakes is a natural part of learning a new language.

Providing opportunities for students to talk by using group work or pair work, and limiting teacher talk is the third principle. This principle proposes the talking time for the teacher. It is important for language teachers to be aware of how much they are talking in class, so they don't take up all the time the students could be taking. This principle also offer pair work and group work activities to increase the amount of time learners get to speak in the target language during lessons.

The fourth principle is focus on students' speaking task. This principle proposes to involve negotiating for meaning in planning and designing speaking task. Negotiating meaning is trying to understand by asking for clarification, repetition, or explanation during conversation. Next, the fifth principle is concerns with the purpose of speaking activities, whether it is interactional speech or transactional speech. Interactional speech is communicating with someone for social purposes and it includes both

establishing and maintaining social relationships. Transactional speech involves communicating to get something done, including the exchange of good and/or service.

As stated by Nunan (1991: 42) most spoken interaction can be placed on a continuum dorm relatively predictable to relatively unpredictable. In contrast, Nunan states that transactional encounters of a fairly restricted kind will usually contain highly predictable patterns. According to Nunan, interactional speech is much more fluid and unpredictable than transactional speech. Speaking activities inside the classroom need to embody both interactional and transactional purposes, since language learners will have to speak the target language in both transactional and interactional setting.

b. The Roles of Teacher in Teaching Speaking

According to Harmer (2007) there are three roles of teachers during the speaking class activities in order to get students to speak fluently. The first role is teacher as an organizer. As an organizer the teacher should organize the students to do various activities. There are four steps in organizing the students (1) engaged, teacher give information about how to do the activity, put in pairs or groups, close things down when time stop. It's important to get full advantage of an activity and to avoid chaos. Get students involved and ready, (2) instruct (demonstrate), the teacher should get language right and present instruction in a logical order. For example teacher can get a student up front to demonstrate the activity, (3) initiate, the teacher should tell the

students how much time they have got and exactly when they should start, (4) organize feedback, in organizing feedback, when the activity finished the teacher should organize some kind of feedback.

The second role is teacher as a prompter. If the students find difficulties in teaching and learning process, the teacher should be a prompter. The teacher should give appropriate prompt when the students are not sure how to start an activity, or what to do next, or what to say next. For the last role is teacher as an observer. The teacher observe the students do especially in oral communicative activities thus the teacher can give useful feedback. When taking notes on the students' performance, the teacher should have columns not only for what they get wrong, but also what they do right. When observe the students' performance, the teacher can judge the success of the different materials and activities he/she take into the lesson.

c. Teaching Methods

There are many techniques in teaching language. One of them is PPP. This technique stands for Presentation, Practice and Production. It helps teachers to organize the lesson. According to Thornbury in Carless (2009:51) PPP has a logic that is appealing to teachers and learners since it reflect a notion of practices make perfect. It allows the teacher to control the content and piece of the lesson. With sufficient time spent for drilling, students will be able to do the practice exercise and produce a language fluently.

Byrne in Carless (2009:51) explains the step in PPP. Firstly, the teacher presents new language items; the learners practice the items through drills, individual and choral repetition; and then produce the language for themselves, expressing what they want to say rather than what the teacher directed them to say". The production of the lesson is expected to test to whether students are able to produce the language in a more natural communicative context. The steps does not have to be followed rigidly, depending on the level of students, their needs and teaching materials being used (Byrne, 1986). The flexibility in using PPP shows that the PPP technique can used to teach multi-level students.

d. Classroom speaking performance

As stated by Brown (2001) there are six distinctive categories of classroom speaking performances. The following explanation elaborates on each kind of them. The first category of classroom performance is imitative. The focus of this category is pure in phonetic level of oral production. The only role of the students is to repeat what they listen from a human tape recorder, like practice an intonation contour or pronounce a certain vowel sound correctly. The activity is called drilling.

The second is intensive. This category leads the students to produce the language by themselves. The language production is in the form of responding to teachers' question or interacting with others at minimal length of utterance. The technique focuses on a small range of grammatical, phrasal,

lexical, or phonological competences. Here, the teacher controls the answers so the answers are fixed. This technique is realized in (1) directed response, (2) read-aloud, (3) sentence/dialogue completion, (4) oral questionnaire, (5) picture-cued, (6) translation (of limited stretches of discourse) (Brown, 2004).

The third technique is responsive. This technique requires students to respond to teacher or other students' questions. The respond is usually short, meaningful and authentic- not in the form of dialogue. This time, students' comprehension is taken into account and the stimulus is delivered orally by the teacher to maintain the authenticity of students' answers. The activities are: (1) question and answer, (2) instruction and directions, and (3) paraphrasing (Brown, 2004).

The fourth is interactive: transactional (dialogue). This is longer and more complex form of responsive technique. The purpose of this technique is to accustom students to be able to convey or exchange fact, information, or opinion with others. The following activities are the example of this technique: (1) interview, (2) discussion, and (3) games (Brown, 2004). The fifth technique is interactive: interpersonal (dialogue). The purpose of this technique is for maintaining social relationships. Casual register, ellipsis, sarcasm, slangs, humor, and other sociolinguistics dimensions are features that must be known by students in this technique. The examples of the specific activities are: (1) conversation and (2) role play (Brown, 2004). Finally, the last technique is extensive (monologue). In this technique, the language production is frequently planned and the participants' role is a

listeners. They might respond to the speech, but it is limited to non verbal responses. The activities can be realized in the form of: (1) oral presentation, (2) picture cued storytelling, (3) retelling a story, (4) news event, and (5) translation (of extended prose) (Brown, 2004).

e. Speaking assessment

In giving scores, the researcher use Speaking Rubric for Fluency Activities by Pearson Education (2005) which adapted the Authentic Assessment for English Language Learners by J. O'Malley and Lorraine Valdez Pierce (1996). The assessment is presented in the table below:

Table 1: Authentic Assessment for English Language Learners

No.	Aspect of Assessment	Score	Indicator
	Pronunciation 1. and Intonation (PI)	4 (Excellent)	Pronunciation and intonation are almost always very clear/accurate
		3 (Good)	Pronunciation and intonation are usually clear/accurate with a few problem areas
1.		2 (Fair)	Pronunciation and intonation errors sometimes make it difficult to understand what the student means
		1 (Poor)	Frequent problems with pronunciation and intonation often make it difficult to understand what the students means; serious non native accent
	Vocabulary	4 (Excellent)	Uses a variety of vocabulary
2.	and Expression	3 (Good)	Uses a variety of vocabulary and expressions, but makes

	(VE)		some errors in word choice
		2 (Fair)	Uses limited vocabulary and
		2 (Fair)	expressions
		1 (Poor)	Uses only basic vocabulary and
		1 (1 001)	expressions
			Speaks smoothly, with little
		4 (Excellent)	hesitation that does not
			interfere with communication
			Speaks with some hesitation,
	Fluency (F)	3 (Good)	but it does not usually interfere
3.			with communication
J.			Speaks with some hesitation,
		2 (Fair)	which often interferes with
			communication
			Hesitates too often when
		1 (Poor)	speaking, which often
			interferes with communication
		4 (Excellent)	Uses a variety of structures
			with only
			occasional grammatical errors
		3 (Good)	Uses a variety of grammar
			structures, but makes some
			errors
4.	Grammar (G)	2 (Fair)	Uses a variety of structures
			with frequent errors, or uses
			basic structures with only
			occasional errors
		1 (Poor)	Uses basic structures, makes
			frequent errors
5.	Interactive Skill (IS)	4 (Excellent)	Stays on task and
			communicates effectively;
			almost always responds
			appropriately and always tries
			to develop the interaction

	3 (Good)	Stays on task most of the time and communicates effectively; generally responds appropriately and keeps trying to develops the interaction
	2 (Fair)	Tries to communicate, but sometimes does not respond appropriately or clearly
	1 (Poor)	Purpose isn't clear; needs a lot of help in communicating; usually does not respond appropriately or clearly

The assessment above focused on five aspects of speaking. They were pronunciation and intonation, vocabulary and expression, fluency, grammar and interactive skill. Each aspect assessment score ranged from 1 to 4. Score 1 was the lowest while score 4 was the highest in each aspect. Accordingly, the minimum score was 4 while the maximum one was 20.

3. The Teaching and Learning Process of Speaking in Junior High School

Harmer (2001) proposed some characteristics of adolescents in language learning. Those are (1) adolescents search for individual identity, (2) adolescent need their peer approvals rather than the attention of teacher, (3) adolescent do not mention problems they bring into the class from outside school, (4) adolescents are attractive if they are engaged, have a great capacity to learn, a great potential for creativity, and a passionate commitment.

Moreover, in teaching speaking to adolescents the teachers need to attract the students' attention, since adolescents are easily getting bored and give less attention to the teacher rather than their friends. Besides, the students are also disruptive in classroom activities caused by their need for self-esteem and peer approval adolescents.

Considering all characteristics of adolescents, the language teachers should propose some strategies to confront the problems in teaching and learning process of speaking in Junior High School. Teachers should understand the roles of teaching speaking to provide comfortable atmosphere, appropriate media and effective activities to meet the goal of teaching speaking.

Furthermore, Nunan in Kayi (2006) proposes that teaching speaking is to teach the students to (1) produce the English speech sounds and sound patterns, (2) use word and sentence stress, intonation patterns and the rhythm of the second language, (3) select appropriate words and sentences according to the proper social setting, audience, situation and subject matter, (4) organize their thought in a meaningful and logical sequence, (5) use language as means of expressing values and judgments, (6) use the language quickly and confidently with few unnatural pauses, which are called as fluency. To make the students successfully achieve those six goals, the teacher should give attention to some consideration in teaching speaking, such as the conversational discourse, pronunciation, accuracy and fluency, affective

factors and interactional effect are the considerations in teaching speaking (Brown, 2001).

Furthermore, there are solutions to cover students' speaking problem proposed by Harmer (2001). He says that the teachers have to (1) provoke students' engagement with material which is relevant and involving, (2) encourage the students to respond to situations with their own thoughts and experiences, rather than just by doing such abstract learning activities, (3) give the students some tasks which they are able to do, rather than taking risk by humiliating them, (4) provoke intellectual activity by helping the students to be aware of contrasting ideas and concepts which they can resolve for themselves with the teachers' guidance.

The English teacher should consider the role of teaching speaking to reach the goal of teaching speaking. Furthermore, the English teacher needs to provide a comfortable atmosphere of teaching and learning process of speaking. It is also highly recommended for the English teacher to use appropriate media and proposes interesting activities. The English teacher also should give feedback to engage and motivate the students.

4. Media for Teaching Speaking

a. The definition of Media

There are a lot of media for teaching. According to Gagne (1970) media are various components in learners' environment which support the learners learn. In line with Gagne, Briggs (1977) defines media as physical means

which are used to send message to the students and stimulate them to learn.

To stimulate the students' ideas to speak, the use of media is extremely needed. Media offer some efficient contribution towards the teaching and learning of speaking.

According to Sadiman (et al, 2002) media is anything used to send message(s) from the sender(s) to the receiver(s), thus it can be aroused the learners' thought, feeling, and attract the students' interest to speak. The use of media in teaching speaking can help the teachers to stimulate students' ideas in order to make the students actively participate in the teaching and learning process.

b. Appropriate Media for Teaching Speaking

According to Smith and Ragan (1999: 287) there are four factors to consider when selecting instructional media for teaching speaking, those are (1) the learning task along with the instructional conditions that facilitate learning of this task, (2) the characteristics of the learners, (3) the learning context and other practical matters that influence the appropriateness of medium, (4) the attributes of the potential media.

5. Cue Cards as Media for Teaching Speaking

a. The Definition of Cue Cards

Cue card is one of media that can help students to improve their speaking skill. As stated by Harmer (2007) cue cards are cards with words

and pictures on them. He argues that cue cards will help students to speak up easily in the form of words or phrases even sentences when they are involved in a conversation. In line with Harmer, Cambridge English Language Assesment (2015), cue card is defined as a card on which there is/are (a) word(s) or (a) picture(s) to prompt or encourage learners to produce particular language, often during a controlled practice activity or drill.

In addition, Mora (1994) defined cue card as a medium with pictures or words that contains clues. Teacher can use it to teaching speaking in order to stimulate students' idea. Those stimulation help students to do speaking activities such as describing someone or something from the clues orally. It can be conclude that cue cards are small cards with words or pictures that contain clues. Cue cards can be used in individual, pair work, and group work. Cue Cards can attract the students' interest to participate actively in teaching and learning process of speaking.

b. The Reason of Using Cue Cards for Teaching Speaking

Hamalik (1986) in Arsyad (2009) stated that the purpose of using media is to motivate students during the learning process. Since Junior High School students easily got bored and disruptive in class. Implementing appropriate media is highly recommended to create effectives activities and increase students' motivation in learning English.

One of appropriate media to teach speaking is cue card. Teacher can provide cue cards to help students to speak up easily in the form of words or

phrases even sentences when they are involved in a conversation. Furthermore, cue cards help to increase students' motivation because it provides a lot of opportunities to the students in using target language by interacting with their friends. In addition to this, the use of cue cards in speaking activities enables the students to employ natural conversational language assisted by pre-prepared cues. It also helps the students become well prepared and confident in speaking.

c. The Advantages of Using Cue Cards for Teaching Speaking

Cambridge English Language Assesment (2015) defined as a card on which there is/are (a) word(s) or (a) picture(s) to prompt or encourage learners to produce particular language, often during a controlled practice activity or drill. Furthermore, Harmer (2007) also defined cue cards as cards with words and pictures on them. He argues that cue cards will help students to speak up easily in the form of words or phrases even sentences when they are involved in a conversation.

According to the definition of cue cards by the expert, there were several advantages of using cue cards for teaching speaking (1) cue cards encourage students to produce particular language, often during a controlled practice activity or drill, (2) cue cards increase the students' vocabulary mastery, pronunciation, and grammar accuracy by pre-teach, practice, or review the input text in the cue cards, (3) cue cards motivated students to

learn since it gives the students something to talk about, something to focus on other than their own uncertainty with the new language.

Derived from those advantages of using cue cards for teaching speaking, using cue cards media teaching speaking can help students to generate their ideas in order to communicate fluently.

d. The Use of Cue Cards in Speaking Activity

Mora (1994) shows the procedure to use cue cards in speaking Activity.

The procedure will be elaborated further in the following paragraph.

Firstly, the students will work in pairs or small groups after the teacher explains about how the exercises should be carried out. The situational sentences had been printed on each cue card. This will help the students to initiate the conversation when they lack ideas of how to start a conversation. Secondly, they should have the freedom to form their own questions and answers as creative as possible. Thirdly, the students should practice the grammatical patterns. It gives students an opportunity to practice English thoughtfully. And lastly, follow up section contains ideas for reinforcement and further practice.

B. Review of Related Studies

There was a study related to the use of cue cards as the media in the teaching and learning process of speaking conducted by Shabrina (2013). She dealt with the eighth Grade students of SMP N 2 Kalasan who was less

motivated in speaking class. The students were not confident and not fully participated during teaching and learning process of speaking. The cue cards were used to improve the students' speaking skills. According to her thesis, the implementation of cue cards as the teaching and learning media in the speaking class was successful to improve the students speaking skill.

The second study is related to the use cue cards media in improving the students speaking skill in Junior High School conducted by Farah (2013). She dealt with the eighth Grade students of Junior High School who had high anxiety in speaking class. The students have difficulties in memorizing the vocabulary and pronouncing word. She stated the students only practiced speaking once or twice. She used cue cards as her teaching media. The result shows that the media have made some improvements in students' speaking skill.

C. Conceptual Framework

In the context of English teaching and learning process of speaking, students need to be given opportunities to use the target language in a situation that replicates the real life. It indicates that the students have to be trained to be able to speak English well. According to what has been explained in chapter I, there were two problems happening in SMP Negeri 1 Kasihan Bantul especially in Grade VII A. The problems were relating to the lack of media and the students' motivation in learning English.

In accordance with the literature review presented in this chapter, the problem could be solved by involving the students through the use of cue cards media. As what has been explained previously, cue card is a card on which there are words and/or pictures to prompt or encourage learners to produce particular language, often during a controlled practice activity or drill. In this kind of media, students are required to speak in English through many activities using cue cards.

CHAPTER III RESEARCH METHOD

This chapter discussed the method in conducting the research which contains the research design, subject of the research, instrument of the research, method of data collection, method of data analysis, validity and reliability of the data, and procedure of the research.

A. Research procedure

This research was action research since the aim was to improve speaking skill of Grade VII A students of SMP N 1 Kasihan Bantul through the use of cue cards as a media to support the teaching and learning process. The research used the procedure of action research proposed by Kemmis and McTaggart (1988). The procedure was elaborated in the following points.

1. Reconnaissance

Before carrying out the first cycle, an observation was done in several meetings in the reconnaissance step to find out what problems existed in the English teaching and learning process in the research setting. In this step, the researcher entered the English classes handled by the teacher, observed the whole process and took notes of the occurring problems. This kind of observation was done in two meetings to see the reoccurring problems. To support my observation result, questionnaires were distributed to the students and interviews with them as well as the English teacher were done. Besides,

to obtain the quantitative data of the students' speaking skill before the research was carried out, the researcher assessed the students' speaking performance in their English class.

2. Planning

After doing the reconnaissance step, the researcher constructed some plans by considering the observation result. The constructed plans were ensured to be feasible and suitable to be implemented in the field. In having this step, the researcher worked collaboratively with her collaborator. The main planned action was improving the students' speaking skill by using cue cards media.

3. Action and Observation of the Action

Action and the observation of the action were done in the same time. In order to focus, the researcher asked her collaborator to fill in the observation checklist, take pictures, and take notes. The pictures, observation checklists, and notes were then used in the discussion after the class to identify the success and hindrances in the research implementation as well as to discuss how to improve the situation.

4. Reflection

Based on the research action and observation result, a reflection was done. It was carried out by interviewing the students who experienced the

learning process and her collaborator who observed the research implementation. This step answered whether or not the actions were successful in the attempt to improve the students' speaking skill. The successful actions were carried out again in the next cycle. Meanwhile, the unsuccessful ones were improved and revised in order to meet the objective of the research.

B. Research Setting

The Action research was conducted in SMP N 1 Kasihan Bantul. This is a Junior High School located at Jalan Wates No.62 Ngestiharjo, Kasihan, Bantul, Daerah Istimewa Yogyakarta. Since it was located on the main road, the situation of the classes located on the front part of the school was rather noisy. The school has been implementing the newest curriculum, the Curriculum 2013 (revised) for Grade VII and Curriculum 2013 for the Grade VIII and IX. Regarding the facilities provided in the classroom, there were two whiteboards in every class.

Moreover, in order to support the teaching and learning process, each class in the school also had board markers, LCD projector, and LCD screen. There was one wooden table and one chair for the teacher, and there were also wooden tables and chairs for the students. In addition to this, dictionaries were also provided in the school library and a language laboratory with 32 computers, LCD projectors and speakers were available to support the language learning.

C. Research Subject

The subjects of this research were the students of Grade VII A at SMP Negeri 1 Kasihan Bantul in the 2016/2017 academic year. The class consisted of 32 students. Among those 32 students there were 16 males and 16 females. Their ages were around 12-13 years old.

Most of the students in the class were from Yogyakarta, particularly Bantul and Kasihan. All of them were native speakers of Bahasa Indonesia. They learned English as a foreign language.

Based on the interview, the students were interested in learning English particularly in speaking. The students stated that they wanted to speak English fluently. For that reason the researcher facilitated the students to improve their speaking skill.

D. Time of the Research

The research was conducted from the last week of July 2016 to the second week of October 2016. Cycle 1 and 2 were done in September 2016 which lasted 2x40 minutes for each meeting on Monday at 11.10 am -12.30 p.m. and Wednesday at 07.10-08.30 a.m.

E. Data Collection

1. Data Collection Techniques

The data in this research consists of qualitative and quantitative data.

The qualitative data were collected during the classes by using observation

checklist and outside the classes by distributing questionnaires and having interviews. Meanwhile, the quantitative data were collected by assessing the students' speaking performance before and after the action research was carried out. In collecting the data, the researcher worked collaboratively with her collaborator.

The data above were collected starting from the research-planning step to the research-reflection step. Those collected in the planning step were for planning the research actions to be carried out in order to achieve the research aim that was improving the students' speaking skill. Those collected during the research action and observation step were to see the success of the research implementation as well as to identify things to be improved further. Lastly, those collected in the research reflection step were the base of the consideration in planning the action in the next cycle as well as to decide whether to have another cycle or to end the research.

In the planning step, the data were taken from the observations in the English class handled by the English teacher, the questionnaires distributed to the students, the interviews with the students, the English teacher and her collaborator. Vignettes, interview transcripts and questionnaire results were made to support the finding of the field problems. In the research action and observation step, the data were collected from the observation. The observation was done by the researcher by observing the teaching and learning process happening in the class helped by the observation checklist. Vignettes were made to support the process of data analysis. At the end of

each cycle, in the reflection step, the data were collected by having interviews with the students, the English teacher and my collaborator. Besides, the interview transcripts and vignettes collected during the cycle used to be analyzed wholly.

Additionally, the post- action implementation questionnaires distributed to the students to reveal the students' comments toward the teaching and learning process in the research. Quantitative data were collected to support the research findings and interpretations and to complement the qualitative data. It was done by assessing the students' speaking performance. The researcher worked collaboratively with her collaborator to assess the students' speaking performance. An assessment rubric was used to guarantee the assessment validity.

2. Data Collection Instruments

Four kinds of instruments used to gain the valid data during the research. They were observation checklist, questionnaires, in-depth interview guidelines, and speaking assessment rubric. The use of these instruments will be elaborated later in this point. Additionally, a camera was used to capture the process of the research implementation. Besides, a voice recorder was also used to record the interviews with the students, the English teacher and her collaborator.

An observation checklist was used to get the data based on the observation while the process of the research was happening. In this

instrument, there was a list of indicators of the expected condition. If the indicators existed, it indicated that the expected condition was met. However, if there were still some dashes indicating the absence of indicators, it meant that there were some things to be improved in the next cycle in order for the expected condition to be reached. This instrument was used in the reconnaissance step to observe the teaching and learning process handled by the English teacher and in the research action and observation step to observe the teaching and learning process she handled.

In addition to this, questionnaires were distributed to the students. There were two kinds of questionnaires in the research. The first one was the pre-action questionnaire which revealed the students' comments toward the English teaching and learning process they had with their English teacher as well as their expectation on the teaching and learning process. This was distributed to the students before the research was carried out. Meanwhile, the second questionnaire was the post-action questionnaire which revealed the students' comment on the teaching and learning process during the research as well as their opinion toward their speaking skill improvement. This was distributed to the students at the end of each cycle in the research.

Furthermore, interview guidelines were used to direct the interviews with the students, the English teacher and my collaborator. The interview guidelines to interview the students primarily focused on revealing their comments on the research implementation and their feeling of how the action research helped them improve their speaking skill. Meanwhile, the interview

guidelines to interview the English teacher and my collaborator primarily focused on revealing their comments on the success of the research implementation, the things to be improved in the research, the students' learning behavior change, and of course, the students' speaking skill improvement.

The last but not least, a speaking assessment rubric was used to assess the students' speaking skill quantitatively. It focused on the students' pronunciation and intonation, vocabulary and expression, speaking fluency, grammar, and interactive skill. The score of each aspect ranged from 1 to 4 with a certain indicator for each score. The highest score i.e. 4 had the most demanding indicator. This instrument was used three times. At the first time, it was used to get the students' speaking score before the action implementation. Meanwhile, at the second and third time, it was used to get the students' speaking score after the action implementation of each cycle. By doing so, the students' quantitative score on their speaking performance could be identified.

F. Data Analysis Technique

The data obtained during the research were analyzed both qualitatively and quantitatively. The students learning behavior change reflected on the vignettes, interview transcripts and questionnaires were analyzed qualitatively. Meanwhile, the students' speaking performance score before

and after the research was carried out was analyzed quantitatively. The stages in analyzing the data will be elaborated below:

1. Qualitative Data

In analyzing the qualitative data, the researcher referred to the stages of data analysis suggested by Burns (1999: 157-160). They were:

a. Assembling the data

In this step, the researcher assembled the data collected over the period of the research. Here, the researcher compiled all the data implying both bad and good comments from the collaborator and the students' responses to the cue cards media. The researcher also collected all evidences which described students' improvement in speaking skills and the weaknesses of the research itself. Those data were compiled in some categories.

b. Coding the Data

After compiling the data in some categories, the researcher labeled the data with some codes. Those codes were used to simplify a lot of data collected and made the researcher to compare them easily. In this step, the researcher compared the students' speaking performances during the research. The researcher displayed and described all evidences of students' improvement in speaking skills across different data collection techniques.

c. Building Interpretations

This step was the time for the researcher to interpret the data displayed. The researcher invited the collaborator and discussed all possible interpretations of the data displayed. Those interpretations were based on the real data and discussion results among the researcher, collaborator and members of the research.

d. Reporting the outcomes

The researcher presented the whole processes of the research in this final step. The researcher reported the processes in conducting the research and its findings together with the examples from the data collected and analyzed systematically. The report showed all evidences found in the research followed by some interpretations on its results.

2. Quantitative Data

In analyzing the quantitative data, the researcher presented the mean of the students' speaking scores of each test. The mean of the pre-test, progress test and post-test scores showed the improvement of the students' speaking skills. As a result, there were two sets of pre-test, progress test and post-test scores. The researcher used Ms. Excel to find the means of each student's score in the pre-test and those in the post-test. Then, she compared each student's pre-test and post-test mean scores to see the students' speaking skill improvement.

G. Validity and Reliability of the Research

1. Qualitative data

According to Burns (1999: 160) validity is an essential criterion for evaluating the quality and acceptability of research. The validity of the qualitative data was established by fulfilling the democratic, outcome, process, catalytic and dialogic validity (Anderson et al. in Burns 1999:161-163). In this action research study, all of those five validity criteria were fulfilled. The following paragraphs tell about what each validity is and how each of them was fulfilled in the research.

Democratic validity is the validity criterion related to the extent to which the research is truly collaborative and allows for the inclusion of multiple voices. In this case, the researcher worked collaboratively with her collaborator starting from the research-planning step to the research-reflection step. Her collaborator were given chances to give any comments and ideas on the situation and condition of the English teaching and learning process done during the research implementation. The comments and ideas pursued focused mainly on what problems found, how to solve them, what good things achieved and to be improved continuously.

Outcome validity is the validity criterion related to the notion of actions leading to outcomes that are 'successful' within the research context. In this case, the indicators of a good speaking skill were formulated in order to identify the students' speaking skill improvement. When the indicators of a

good speaking skill were not yet achieved, the researcher and her collaborator worked collaboratively to solve the hindrances.

Process validity is the validity criterion which raises questions about the dependability and competency of the research. In order to fulfill this validity, an observation of the whole research process was done. Notes were taken during the research implementation. To support this, the process of the research implementation was documented. The documents were in the form of pictures, voice recordings, and vignettes. Besides, an observation checklist was also employed.

Catalytic validity is the validity criterion which indicates that by conducting the research, the participants have a chance to deepen their understanding of the social realities of the context and how they can make changes within it. In this case, indeed, the research allowed the researcher to deepen her understanding particularly toward English teaching and learning process. By conducting the research, her colleagues from English Education Study Program and her as the researcher could relate what they had been learning theoretically to what they had to deal with in the real context of language teaching and learning. In addition to this, the researcher and her collaborator understood more how to conduct some research.

Dialogic validity is the validity criterion which parallels the processes of peer review which are commonly used in an academic research. In this case, discussions with the English teacher and her colleague as her collaborator were frequently carried out during the research in order to have considerate feedback.

Besides, the reliability of the qualitative data was gained by using some triangulation techniques purposed by Burns (1999:163). According to Burns (1999: 163) Triangulation is one of the most commonly used and best-known ways of checking for validity. The aim of it is to gather multiple perspectives on the situation being studied or observed. Supporting this idea, Burns (1999) states that triangulation is a way of arguing that if different methods of investigation produce the same result, then the data are likely to be valid. To have the reliability of the data and findings by triangulation, the researcher used three kinds of triangulation. Those were time triangulation, investigator triangulation and methodological triangulation. This action research study fulfilled the time triangulation since the whole data were collected from a period of time. There were two cycles in the research. The first cycle consisted of three meetings while the second one consisted of two meetings. Besides, it also fulfilled the investigator triangulation since the researcher asked the English teacher and her colleague to be the collaborator. The researcher asked them to help her plan, observe and carry out some reflection on the research implementation. In addition, this action research study also fulfilled the methodological triangulation since the data collection used the qualitative and quantitative approaches.

To assess the reliability of the qualitative data, the researcher involved more than one source in gathering the data. The researcher involved the

research team: the researcher, the collaborator, the English teacher and the students. The researcher also referred to many theories in conducting this research. To meet the reliability of the research, the researcher used authentic data such as observation checklists, field notes, interview transcripts, questionnaires, photographs and speaking scores.

2. Quantitative Data

In this research, the quantitative data were presented in the form of students' speaking scores. To validate the data, the speaking tests were made based on curriculum 2013 (Revised) for Grade VII students. In addition, the research obtained the reliability of the quantitative data by fulfilling interrater reliability suggested by Eysenck (2004). Inter-rater reliability is established when the results of the speaking test are assessed using subjective judgement. The results of the speaking tests were assessed by two assessors to make the data reliable. The first assessor was the researcher and the second assessor her colleague as the research collaborator. Inter-rater reliability was applied to the two sets of scores from assessors and was calculated by using a computer program called Microsoft Excel 2007.

CHAPTER IV THE RESEARCH FINDINGS AND DISCUSSION

This chapter consists of the description of action steps. They are the reconnaissance, the report of cycle 1 and cycle 2, and the general findings and interpretations concerning the actions.

A. Research Findings

1. Reconnaissance

To clarify the understanding about the problem existing in Grade VII A of SMP N 1 Kasihan Bantul, observation was conducted on August 18th and 22nd, 2016. The observation revealed that in Grade VII A at SMP N 1 Kasihan Bantul there were some critical problems that happened during the English teaching and learning process, particularly in speaking skill, namely the use of media and the students' motivation.

The first problem was the use of media. The absence of the teaching media in the speaking class made the students less interested in the lesson. The materials were only form *Lembar Kerja Siswa (LKS)*, no challenging task to improve the students speaking skill. The second problem was the students' motivation. The absence of media in teaching and learning process and monotonous classroom activities made the students' not used to practicing to speak in English. Consequently, the students were not confident in speaking English and afraid of making mistakes thus they were not capable of speaking English spontaneously.

After doing speaking class observation, the researcher asked the students to fill up the open-ended questionnaire. Then, she interviewed the English teacher. In addition, to measure the students' speaking skills, the researcher also administered a pre-test in this reconnaissance period. The pre-test was administered on Monday, August 21st, 2016 at 11.10 a.m – 12.30 p.m. The scores are presented in the table below.

Table 2: Students' Pre-Test Scores

	Speaking Scores	
	1 st Rater	2 nd Rater
Mean	6	6

From the results of class observation, students' open-ended questionnaire, English teacher's interview transcript, students' interview transcript, and students' speaking pre-test score and after having some discussions with the English teacher and the supervisor, the researcher indentified some problems that occurred in Grade VII A at SMP N 1 Kasihan Bantul. There are nine identified problems. Those problems are stated as follows:

Table 3: The Field Problems in the English Teaching and Learning of Speaking in Grade VII A of SMP N 1 Kasihan Bantul

No	Field Problem	Code	Indicators
1.	The students had low	S	Some students did not give
	motivation in learning		attention to the lesson.
	English.		
2.	The students had low	S	The students cannot speak
	proficiency in		English Fluently.
	pronunciation,		
	vocabulary mastery, and		
	grammar accuracy.		
3.	The students were not	S	The classroom activities did not
	accustomed to practicing		encourage the students to be
	speaking English orally.		brave to speak English.

4.	The students were	S	The students did not volunteer
	ashamed to speak		themselves to participate in
	English.		speaking class.
5.	The students were afraid	S	The students relied on the text
	of making mistakes to speak English.		while performing speaking.
6.	The teacher focused the teaching and learning	T	The teacher focused on reading tasks rather than speaking
	activities more on reading		practice.
7.	The teacher rarely used	T	Bahasa Indonesia was used most
	English in the classroom.		of the time during the teaching
			and learning process.
8.	The teacher did not use	T	The teacher did not use any
	any media to teach		media to teach speaking.
	speaking.		
9.	The students' worksheet	Mt	The tasks were mostly for
	(LKS) did not provide		reading.
	adequate speaking tasks.		

S= Student T=Teacher Mt=Material

After identifying the problems, the researcher, the teacher, the supervisor and the collaborator decided some critical problems that were feasible to solve. The feasible problems to be solved were determined by considering time and the researcher ability to conduct the research. The result can be seen in the table below:

Table 4: The feasible problems to be solved in the English teaching and learning process of Speaking in Grade VII A at SMP N 1 Kasihan Bantul

	Rushian Dantai		
No.	Field Problem	Code	
1.	The students had low motivation in learning English	S	
2.	The students had low proficiency in pronunciation, vocabulary mastery, and grammar accuracy.	S	
3.	The students were afraid of making mistakes to speak English.	S	
4.	The students were not accustomed to practicing speaking English orally.	S	
5.	The teacher did not use any media to teach speaking.	T	

S= Student T=Teacher

From the identification of the field problems, it could be seen that the English teaching and learning process in Grade VII A at SMP N 1 Kasihan Bantul needed to be improved. Following the feasible problems to solve in Grade VII A at SMP N 1 Kasihan Bantul, the researcher designed some plans to overcome them. The researcher decided to apply cue cards as the media for teaching and learning of speaking. The students were expected to make some improvement in their speaking performance using cue cards.

2. The Implementation of the Research

a. Cycle 1

1) Planning

Considering the problems identified in the reconnaissance step, the researcher decided to focus on improving the students' speaking skill through the use of cue cards. To support the significance of the attempt to improve the students' speaking skill, there were some actions that carried out during the teaching and learning process. Those actions were engaging the students by involving them through the use of cue cards in presentation, practice and production activities, and using classroom English during the teaching and learning process. These actions that would be carried out during the teaching and learning process are presented in the table below.

Table 5: Planning actions to be carried out in the action step in order to solve the feasible problems in Grade VII A at SMP N 1 Kasihan Bantul

No.	Feasible	Description
110.		Description
1	Problem	
1.	The students had low motivation in learning English.	Cue cards would be the main media in presentation, practice and production activities. The researcher also planned to encourage the students to be involved actively in the whole teaching and learning process by appreciating each of their participation and achievement to raise their motivation in learning English.
2.	The students had low proficiency in pronunciation, vocabulary mastery, and grammar accuracy.	To improve the students' pronunciation, vocabulary and grammar, the presentation activities would be done by giving written input texts to be analyzed, doing pronunciation drill, and involving them in oral discussion about the content of the input texts and the language function such as the key vocabulary and grammar rules. The practice activity would be done by doing interview game and for production activity would be done by performing situational cue cards.
3.	The students were afraid of making mistakes to speak English.	The researcher decided to involve the students in presentation, practice and production activities using cue cards. She also planned to encourage the students to be involved actively without feeling threatened in the whole teaching and learning process by appreciating each of their participation and achievement in the form of verbal appreciation and achievement board.
4.	The students were not accustomed to practicing speaking English orally.	The classroom English was planned to be carried out to expose the use of English in the real context to the students. The researcher also planned to give more opportunities to the students to speak English during the teaching and learning process using cue cards.
5.	The teacher did not use any media to teach speaking	Cue Cards would be promoted as the main media for the students in presentation, practice and production activities in teaching speaking to improve their speaking skill.

2) Action and Observation

The actions and observations step in cycle 1 were carried out in three meetings on September 5th, 8th, and 15th. In carrying out the actions, the researcher worked collaboratively with her collaborator. The researcher needed the collaborator to observe the process of teaching and learning as well as to capture every moment. Below is the explanation of each action.

a) Engaging the Students by Involving Them Through the Use of Cue Cards in Presentation Activities

The action of engaging the students through the use of cue cards in presentation activities generally motivated the students to learn English. It also improved their pronunciation, vocabulary, and grammar.

Meeting 1

The cue cards topic in the first meeting was daily routines. It dealt with asked and gave information about time (hours) in daily routines activity. The presentation activities were done with oral discussion about the content of the input texts and the language function such as the key vocabulary and grammar rules, and pronunciation drill. While discussing and analyzing the input texts in the cue cards, the students were motivated and enthusiastic about being involved in the learning process using cue cards. Most of them were engaged with the cue cards since the cue cards were interesting. It can be seen from the extract below.

I repeated the question "Please repeat again, what time is it?" all students answered "It's a quarter to eleven". I give them verbal appreciation "Good!". While they pronounced word "eleven" the sound is like "elephant". I repeated the word "eleven" by having the proper intonation and pronunciation and then they repeated after me. Then I checked their understanding. "Do you get my point everyone? Ada yang masih bingung?" most of the students answered "No Miss". (See Appendix A, vignette 2)

In addition, most of the students could answer questions about the content of the input texts. This implied that the meanings conveyed in the texts were understood by the students. While discussing the key vocabulary, some of the students could answer what the words meant. Though, several students still tended to keep silent when they did not know the meaning of the words. Meanwhile, the input texts helped the students to comprehend the grammar rules. However, some of the students sometimes needed personal guidance to comprehend the materials in the input texts.

Meeting 2

The cue cards topic in the second meeting was weekly class schedule. It dealt with asked and gave information about time (hours and days) in a weekly class schedule. The students' excitement about the cue cards was also shown at the second meeting. They were enthusiastic about being involved in the presentation activity. Generally, the students always paid close attention while doing each step of presentation activities using cue cards. Most of them read the cue cards loudly. This activity let the student's train their organs of speech to pronounce English words and analyze the input texts at the same time. It also let the researcher and her collaborator notice any incorrectly

pronounced words. Furthermore, when the researcher asked the students to read aloud the input text in front of the class, most of them were willing to volunteer themselves. This implied that the students' motivation to volunteer was increased. However, the researcher still had to encourage them to speak more clearly and loudly. It can be seen from the extract below.

I asked them some questions to check their comprehension of the cue card. "Please take a look to the first cue card. So, if I ask what do you study on Monday at seven in the morning, what is your answer?" the students answered with low voice "I study Civics"; I responded "Once again and loudly please". The students answered together "I study Civics". Then I gave them verbal appreciation "Great!" (See Appendix A, vignette 3)

Besides, they also started to improve their vocabulary related to the topic by using the words they had learned in the cue cards and understood the grammar rules. However, there were still several inaccurate pronunciations made by the students, though those inaccurate pronunciations sometimes caused any misunderstanding. Furthermore, the researcher was motivated to carry out more pronunciation drill for students.

b) Engaging the Students by Involving Them Through the Use of Cue Cards in Practice Activities

The action of enganging the students through the use of cue cards in practice activities, generally raised their motivation to speak English.

Meeting 1

There was an interview game in meeting 1 for the practice activity. This was to check the students' comprehension of the materials. Since there was one topic, the interview was related to that topic. Generally, the students were enthusiastic doing the interview game. They move around to ask and give information related to the topic. All of them were enthusiastic because this was the first time they did the interview game. However, the activity flow was hard to manage since the students were too enthusiastic and disobeyed the game rules. It can be seen from the extract below.

They asked and told their friend about daily routines. It took around 13 minutes to finish this activity. My collaborator and I also moved around to make sure the students spoke English and did the activity honestly. Since they were too enthusiactic, sometimes they spoke Bahasa Indonesia, then they tried to correct their language and usually they helped each other. At the end of the activity I asked whether they completed the entire chart or not. (See Appendix A, vignette 2)

Meeting 3

Similar with the interview game in the first meeting of cycle 1, the interview game in meeting 3 was to check the students' comprehension of the materials. The topic of interview game was weekly class schedule. Generally, the students spoke English more often than in meeting 1 while doing the interview game. They were easy to control since most of them were obeyed the game rules. However, some students still spoke Bahasa Indonesia while doing the interview game. It can be seen from the extract below.

My collaborator and I also moved around to make sure the students spoke English and did the activity honestly. Sometimes several students spoke Bahasa Indonesia, but then they tried to speak English. The activity was easy to manage since the students obeyed the rules and they also have experienced this activity in the first meeting of cycle 1. (See Appendix A, vignette 4)

c) Engaging the Students by Involving Them Through the Use of Cue Cards in Production Activities

The action of enganging the students through the use of cue cards in production activities, in general raised their confidence to speak English.

Meeting 1

The productive activities in the first meeting of cycle 1 were done by making a dialog to perform based on a situational card. While the students performed the situational card, the researcher and her collaborator guided each pair and helped them if they needed. The students who were in charge to perform used English as much as they could. It turned out that in terms of fluency, the students started to improve since they spoke with some hesitation. In terms of vocabulary, the students tried to increase their vocabulary mastery. However, their pronunciation and interactive skill should still be improved and drill were needed to be carried out often since the students' pronunciation still caused misunderstanding and for the interactive skill, the students typically did not have a good eye contact and body movement during the speaking activities. It can be seen from the extract below.

The students get situational cue cards to be acted. The students worked in pairs. There were sixteen pairs. They wrote a short dialogue and then they came in front of the class to act out the dialog. While Fauzan and Ihsan performed, they already used various vocabularies and have a good eye contact, besides, while Arwa and Orchita performed, their pronunciation was good. However, while Dhimas and Wikan performed, in terms of fluency Wikan was good enough, but Dhimas still needed personal guidance to speak English clearly and bravely. With the helped from my collaborator, this activity took around 25 minutes. (See Appendix A, vignette 2)

Meeting 3

The productive activities in the third meeting of cycle 1 were done by making a dialog to perform based on a situational card. In general, the class was quiet as all the students prepared themselves to speak in front of the class. While performing in front of the class, most of them used English better than before. It turned out that in terms of fluency, the students were good. In terms of vocabulary, the students increased their vocabulary mastery, in terms of pronunciation they started to improve. However, their pronunciation should still be improved and drill needed to be carried out often, since the students' pronunciation was still influenced by their native language and sometimes their and mistakes pronunciation errors in caused misunderstanding. It can be seen from the extract below.

The students got situational cue card to be acted. The students worked in pairs. They wrote a short conversation and then they came in front of the class to act out the dialog. The class was a bit quiet as all the students prepared themselves to speak in front. After they finished their task, I asked the students to volunteer themselves to take a lottery. They came in front of the class and acted the dialog. While Dinda and Asna performed, they already used various vocabularies, have a good eye contact and pronounced words correctly. While Bevio and Dicky performed, their pronunciation was good, their interactive skill was great and they already used various expressions. Besides, while Arif and Zidan performed, their vocabulary and grammar was good enough, however they needed personal guidance to pronounce some words

correctly. With the helped from my collaborator, this activity took around 25 minutes. (See Appendix A, vignette 4)

d) Using Classroom English during the Teaching and Learning Process

In cycle 1, classroom English was used during the teaching and learning process to greet the students, ask their condition, give them simple instruction, give them simple explanation, ask them simple questions, draw back their attention and thank them.

Meeting 1

In the first meeting, the students were enthusiastic. They responded to the greeting and they signalized that they were ready for the class. At the beginning of cycle 1, most of the students told the researcher about their condition by saying, "I'm fine". It can be seen from the extract below.

I opened the meeting by standing up in front of class and looking around. I smiled and greeted the students. All students greeted me together and most of them smiled at me. I said "Good Morning Everyone!" all students answered "Good Morning Miss Nesa." then I asked about the students' condition. "How are you today?" all students the students answered "I'm fine. (See Appendix A, Vignette 2)

Furthermore, her simple English instructions such as "Start from now", "Take one and pass to the rest", "Everyone, go back to your seats" could be understood by the students. Sometimes, the researcher translated the expressions into Bahasa Indonesia. However the students sometimes missed her instruction when she spoke too fast without gestures. What she did, then, was repeating more slowly with high voice and made some gestures to help the students understand the instructions.

In addition to this, the students could respond her simple questions in English even though their responses were still very limited. For instance whenever she asked them questions such as "Have you finished?", "Has everyone got the cue cards?", "Has everyone got the sheets?" sometimes, the students responded to her questions simply by nodding their heads instead of saying "Yes". On the other hand, sometimes the students still looked puzzled whenever the researcher gave some simple explanations in English. Therefore, in the first meeting, gestures and Bahasa Indonesia translation were applied most of the time to help them understand her explanation.

Furthermore, all students turned to the researcher whenever she drew back their attention in English by using various expression supported by some gestures like "Everyone, pay attention to me". Several students usually responded to her expression by saying "Yes" or "Ok". Some of them usually stopped doing something else and turned to her. This implied that the students understood her expressions to attract their attention. Last of all, the researcher always thanked them after she closed the meeting.

Meeting 2

At the beginning of cycle 1, most of the students told the researcher about their condition by saying, "I'm fine". As she encouraged them to reply in more various ways, in the second meeting the students started to tell her about their condition in various ways. It can be seen from the extract below.

Then I asked about the students' condition. "How are you today?". Most of the students answered "I'm fine" the other students answered "I'm good", and one of them (Wikan) said "I'm really happy because of

Miss Nesa". All the students laughed together. (See Appendix A, Vignette 3)

Moreover, the students could respond the researcher simple questions in English whenever she asked them. Most of the time, the students responded to her questions by saying "Yes". Besides, the students immediately did what she asked them to do. For example, they always directly read the cue cards while she said, "Please read the cue cards out loud". Besides, they did what she asked to do when she instructed "Raise your hand", "Take one and pass to the rest" "Now sit with your groups", "Take your star here" and "Everyone, go back to your seats". Last but not least, the researcher always responded the students' thanking after she closed the meeting. This routine is reflected in the extract below:

I closed the lesson by once again appreciating their work and saying goodbye. They thanked me by together saying "Thank you Miss Nesa". I replied, "My pleasure everyone." and left the class. (See Appendix A, Vignette 3)

Meeting 3

In the last meeting of cycle 1, the students responded to the greeting and told the researcher about their condition in various ways. Moreover, all students turned to the researcher whenever she drew back their attention in English supported by some gestures like "Everyone, pay attention to me" Most of the students always responded to her expression by saying "Yes Miss". All of them stopped doing something else and turned to her. This implied that the students understood her expressions.

In the last meeting of cycle 1, the students were motivated to speak English during the teaching and learning process. Even though sometimes, they doubted on pronouncing English words, they tried as much as they could speak in English. Besides, to manage the activity flow, the researcher and her collaborator gave the students some help when they found difficulties in what to say or when they found it hard to ask questions in English to the researcher and her collaborator. Last of all, the researcher always thanked them after she closed the meeting. It can be seen from the extract below.

To close the lesson and to make sure they got the point of the lesson, I asked the students. "What we have learned today?" the students answered "Time"; "birthday"; "speaking"; "month" "date". I gave them verbal appreciation "Great! Give applause for us!". All students were smiled and grinned. After that I thanked them for being really cooperative and said goodbye. The class ended after the students replied to her greetings and said bye. Besides, they also thanked me by together saying "Thank you Miss Nesa". I replied, "My Pleasure everyone." (See Appendix A, Vignette 4)

3) Reflection

a) Engaging the Students by Involving Them Through the Use of Cue Cards in Presentation, Practice and Production Activities

In general, the students were cooperative in being engaged in using cue cards media in the presentation activities. Most of the students did what the researcher asked them to do. Below is what the collaborator said about the students' being cooperative.

- R: What do you think about the students in my class today?
- C: Generally, they were cooperative because they did what they required to do. I thought they wouldn't, but they did! (*See Appendix B, Interview Transcript 2*)

Moreover, they analyzed the input texts given by reading aloud the written texts in the cue cards. They stimulated by discussing the content of the input texts, vocabulary, pronunciation and grammar. Their excitement of having the presentation activities was also supported by the student's statements shown in the interview transcript below.

- R: "Kalau dari pengucapan kata-kata bahasa Inggris kan Miss Nesa ngajarin berkali-kali to? Meningkat nggak untuk bisa cara penguacapannya?" (I taught you how to pronounce words repeatedly, right? Do you think you improve your English pronunciation?)
- R: *Kalau kamu ngomongnya diulang terus kaya gitu kira-kira nanti bisa terbiasa nggak?*" (So if you practice to pronounce words frequently, do you think you will get used to pronouncing English sounds?)
- S11: Ya Jelas Miss. (Of course.)

R: *seneng ndak?* (Do you like it?)

- S11: Seneng Miss. Jadi PD kalau ngomong pakai bahasa inggris. (Surely I do! So, I am confident to speak English.) (See Appendix B, transcript 6)
- C: Kalau belajar sama miss nesa kamu jadi tambah kosa kata nggak?

 (Do you increased your vocabulary while learning with miss Nesa?)
- S6: nambah miss, dulu sih sedikit taunya, kalau sama miss nesa jadi makin banyak (Yes, I do)
- C: kira-kira kamu jadi mudah berbicara bahasa inggris nggak kalau punya kosa kata gitu?(do you speak English easily by having sufficient vocabularies??
- S6: iya nambah miss, jadi apa ya, jadi tau apa yang diomongin gitu kan juga ada materinya di kartu-kartu.(Yes, the input texts helped me to speak English) (See Appendix B, transcript 12)

Moreover, to make the students internalize the correct pronunciation, the drills needed to be carried out more frequently. Besides, there were two things need to be improved. First, there were several students who were not willing to volunteer themselves to perform. Second, several students were

sometimes confused and needed personal guidance in comprehending the materials. It could be seen from the interview transcript below.

- R: What do you think about my first cycle?
- C: That was good. But, there were some problems that you need to solve in cycle 2.
- R: I think so. The students' cognitive involvement in teaching and learning process and the students' participation are the main problem. Should I limit the topic?
- C: Yes, good idea. You need to limit the topic and encourage them who used to be passive to participate actively in cycle 2.
- R: Alright. I'll try my best. (See Appendix B, transcript 10)

The practice and production activities in cycle 1, in general, improved the students' confidence to speak English. All students were enthusiastic while doing the interview game and performing the situational card. They moved around to do the interview game and willing to perform in front of the class. However, few students still spoke Bahasa Indonesia while doing the interview game and sometimes doubted on their pronunciation while performing the situational cards.

In addition, they were feeling pleased by the verbal appreciation from the teacher. They were also encouraged to participate actively in the class. Besides, the students were also interested in having the achievement board and motivated to get stars. They were motivated to show their effort and highest achievement in performing in front of the class. They were competing with each other to have a high participation to get more stars. Those statements were also supported by the student's statement shown in the interview transcript below

- C: Dik kalo belajar sama miss Nesa menurutmu gimana? (What do you think about Miss Nesas' class?)
- S27: Nyenengin miss, suka memuji katanya kalau salah nggakpapa, yang penting udah berani. Nggak galak dan santai. (it was fun. She appreciated me and never mad at me when I'm wrong. She's friendly)
- S18: Seneng banget miss. Dapet bintang juga kalau maju, jadi bintangku banyak. (I'm really happy. I got stars when I participated actively in class, so I got many stars)
- S21: aku juga miss, pokoknya seneng deh, tapi kadang aku gak dipilih maju soale telat ngacung e Miss. (I'm really happy. But sometimes she didn't choose me because I didn't raise my hand quickly) (See Appendix B, transcript 13)

b) Using Classroom English during the Teaching and Learning Process

There were two benefits of using classroom English during the teaching and learning process. Firstly, it gave the students input of the use of English. The input could be in terms of pronunciation, intonation, vocabulary, expression and grammar. Secondly, it stimulated the students to use of English in real life by responding to any of classroom English.

In cycle 1, several students were happy and felt motivated to speak English since the use of classroom English was comprehensible enough. It was reflected from the students' positive responses. Though, sometimes, the students looked puzzled because the researcher spoke too fast. Therefore the researcher needed to repeat what she said highly and slowly. Gestures and Bahasa Indonesia translation were used to help the students understand.

In addition, the comfortable atmosphere of learning supported students speaking skill improvement. The students were involved in the teaching and learning process by appropriate jokes and fun. Building the jokes and fun was important to attract the students' attention to teaching and learning process

thus the students were not sleepy or bored. Below is what the students said about the learning process.

- C: Pernah bosen nggak dik kalau belajar sama miss nesa? (Do you ever feel bored while learning with miss Nesa?)
- S4: Nggak. Miss Nesa lucu soalnya, belajar sambil bercanda, jadi mudah masuk gak spaneng. (Never. We learn and have fun. So it's easier to comprehend the materials.)
- S1: Miss Nesa Asik e Miss, jadi seneng, gak bikin ngantuk juga, tapi kadang aku ngantuk ding, tapi terus gak jadi ngantuk karena ada bercandanya gitu. (She's friendly. Whenever I feel sleppy, she always attracts me with intermezzo) (See Appendix B, transcript 11)

2. Cycle 2

1) Planning

Considering the findings in cycle 1, the researcher decided to focus on the same problems as those in cycle 1. Since all actions in cycle 1 successfully made the students improve their learning behavior, all of those actions would be carried out in cycle 2 with some improvements. Those improvements in carrying out the actions aimed at getting more-significant results. Those actions that would be carried out during the teaching and learning process in cycle 2 are presented in the table below.

Table 6: Planning actions to be carried out in the action step of cycle 2 based on the reflection of cycle 1 in order to solve the feasible problems in Grade VII A at SMP N 1 Kasihan Bantul

No.	Feasible	Reflection of cycle 1	Planning Cycle 2
	Problem		
1.	The students	Most of the students	To raise the students'
	had low	participated actively	motivation in learning
	motivation in	during the teaching	English the researcher
	learning	and learning process	decided to limit the topic
	English.	using cue cards.	and gave more
		Though some	opportunities to the
		students still tended	students in using cue

		to be silent during	cards. Beside, there
		the teaching and	would be an enjoyable
		learning process.	atmosphere by joking and
			giving reward at the end
			of cycle 2 for the students
			who got most stars in
			teaching and learning
			process.
2.	The students	The students'	The researcher decided to
2.	had low	fluency was good	maximize the use of cue
	proficiency in	enough and they also	cards in presentation,
	pronunciation,	increased their	practice and production
	vocabulary	vocabulary mastery.	activities since in cycle 1
	mastery, and	However, their	it helped students to
	•	pronunciation skill	improve their speaking
	grammar accuracy.	should still be	skill.
	, ,	improved since their	The presentation, practice
		pronunciation was	and production activities
		fair and started to	would be done with the
		improve.	same activities as she did
		1	in cycle 1.
3.		Most of the students	The researcher decided to
		were confident in	encourage the students by
	The second sector	performing the	providing more
	The students	written text in front	transactional text to
	were afraid of	of the class.	perform and uphold the
	making	However, there were	presentation, practice and
	mistakes to	several students did	production activities she
	speak English.	not willing to	did in cycle 1.
		volunteer themselves	•
		to perform.	
4.	The students	The use of classroom	Since the students were
	were not	English generally	already familiar with the
	accustomed to	succeed to expose	classroom English in cycle
	practicing	the use of English in	1, the researcher decided
	speaking	the real life, though	to maximize the use of
	English orally.	sometimes, several	classroom English and
		students looked	Bahasa Indonesia
		puzzled, they started	translation would be rarely
		to comprehend the	used during the teaching
		classroom English.	and learning process.
		Besides, The cue	Furthermore,
		cards media	The cue cards media
		stimulated most of	would be used more
		the students to speak	frequently to stimulate all
		English, though	students to speak English.

		several students	
		tended to kept silent.	
5.	The teacher	The cue cards media	Cue Cards would be the
	did not use any	stimulated the	main media for the
	media to teach	students to speak.	students in presentation,
	speaking.	Furthermore, their	practice and production
		productions of	activities in teaching
		English sounds were	speaking with the same
		more accurate than it	principles but different
		was before in the pre	topic.
		test.	

2) Action and Observation

There were two meetings conducted on September 22th and 26th. The actions are explained in the following points.

a) Engaging the Students by Involving Them Through the Use of Cue Cards in Presentation Activities

In cycle 2, generally, the students were enthusiastic to be involved in those presentation activities. Their participation also improved by engaging them in presentation activities. This would be elaborated further in the following points.

Meeting 1

In the presentation activities in cycle 2, the students' involvement in analyzing the input text improved. They read aloud the input text by themselves together. The students also engaged to contribute more in the oral discussion of the content of the input texts, the key vocabulary and the grammatical rules in the texts. They were able to guess what a word meant

from the context most of the time. Overall, the students understood the input text since they could answer the researcher oral questions and pronounced words correctly. It can be seen from the extract below.

Now we are going to discuss this cue card. I asked the students to read aloud the cue card together to check the students' pronunciation. After the students read the cue cards, I repeated to read the cue cards by having the proper intonation and pronunciation, and the students repeated after me whenever I gave a pause between sentences. After that, I emphasized the pronunciation of some words like "eleventh", "twelfth", "Twentieth", and "thirtieth". (See Appendix A, Vignette 5)

Furthermore, there was a competition among students to get the chance to volunteer during the teaching and learing process using cue cards and sometimes they showed their upset faces when they were not chosen. It can be seen from the extract below.

I asked the students to volunteer themselves to practice the cue cards. All the students wanted to come in front of the class. I chose 3 pairs to come in front. After they performed the cue cards, I gave them stars. They were looked really satisfied and happy. The other students who did not get the chance were complained at me. I calmed them down and motivated those students to be more active and progressive in my class so they could get the stars to be pasted in achievement board. (See Appendix A, Vignette 5)

b) Engaging the Students by Involving Them Through the Use of Cue Cards in Practice Activities

The action of enganging the students through the use of cue cards in practice activities in cycle 2 generally raised their ability to generate ideas and motivated them to speak English.

Meeting 1

In the first meeting of cycle 2, practice activity was done by doing interview game related to the topic. The students were cooperative while doing the interview game. Most of them spoke English without afraid of making mistakes. However, few students still disobeyed the rules of the game because they were sometimes speaking Indonesia while doing the game. Therefore, the researcher and her collaborator needed to monitor the students and reminded them the rules. It can be seen from the extract below.

I asked the students to volunteer themselves to take a lottery. They came in front of the class and acted the dialogue. My collaborator and I guided each pair and to help them if they needed help. My collaborator and I also moved around to make sure the students spoke English and did the activity honestly. Sometimes few students spoke Bahasa Indonesia, therefore they helped and monitorized each other to speak English. At the end of the activity I asked whether they completed the entire chart or not. I asked "do you have completed the chart?" all students answered "Yes Miss". With the helped from my collaborator, this activity took around 25 minutes. (See Appendix A, Vignette 5)

c) Engaging the Students by Involving Them Through the Use of Cue Cards in Production Activities

The action of enganging the students through the use of cue cards in production activities enabled the students to stimulate each other to speak English confidently.

Meeting 2

The last meeting of cycle 2 was done by making conversation related to the situational cue card and performing the conversation in front of the class. While the students did the task, the researcher and her collaborator moved around to check the students and helped them whenever they needed. In fact, most of the students did the task by themselves, though there were few students who needed personal guidance.

In addition, while performing in front of the class, all students spoke English eagerly. They were enthusiastic to show their best performance. Although they doubted on pronouncing words appropriately, most of the students kept speaking confidently. It can be seen from the extract below.

The class was a bit quiet as all the students prepared themselves to speak in front of the class. After they finished their task, I asked them to volunteer themselves to take a lottery. They came in front of the class and acted the dialog. While Kanthi, Lisa, Dinda, Arwa, Asna, Wikan, Bevio, Dicky, Faisal and Ihsan performed, their pronunciation was good and their grammar was accurate and they also spoke English confidently. Furthermore, while Zulfa, Soni, Dhimas, Zidan, Hafid, Luthfi, Ardan, Nia, Nur and Monich performed, they spoke English eagerly and their vocabulary, pronunciation and grammar were good. Generally, most of the students spoke English confidently and made fewer mistakes. With the helped from my collaborator, this activity took around 30 minutes. (See Appendix A, Vignette 6)

The picture below also showed the engagement of the students in performing the situational card.



Picture 1: The students' Performance in front of the class

d) Using Classroom English during the Teaching and Learning Process

Similar to how it was done in cycle 1, the researcher used classroom English during teaching and learning in cycle 2. The result in cycle 2 showed that there were improvements in terms of greeting, telling about condition, responding to explanation, instruction and simple questions and responding to thanks since the students always gave positive responses and used English frequently. They spoke English as much as they could. It can be seen from the extract below.

"Has everyone got the cards?" all students said "Yes". The students read the direction in the worksheet. I explain the worksheet to the students "please take a look to the worksheet. There you have two five empty chart. What you should do is fill the empty chart (pointed to the table one in the worksheet) with your friends' birthday. Take a look to the example below." Almost students read aloud the example in the worksheet.. Do you get my point everyone?" some students said "yes", several students said "Yes Miss, I understand" and few students said "of course yes.". (See Appendix A, Vignette 5)

Additionally, in setting an enjoyable atmosphere the researcher joked with the students without ignoring what being learned in teaching and learning using cue cards media. They also felt confident and motivated to participate actively in teaching and learning activities. Moreover, the students stated that they felt comfortable without being threatened in the English class with the researcher thus they were not afraid of making mistakes. They also almost never felt nervous and easy to understand the materials since the teaching and learning process were enjoyable.

3) Reflection

Considering the actions focused on improving the students' speaking skill through the use of cue cards, the reflections from the action and observation of the research during the teaching and learning process using cue cards will be explained further in the following paragraph.

1) Engaging the Students by Involving Them Through the Use of Cue Cards in Presentation, Practice and Production Activities

The students' improvement in teaching and learning process identified from their enthusiasm to participate by raising their hand to be chosen as volunteers in performing written input texts. Several students who used to be passive showed their improvement since all of the students volunteered themselves to come in front and practiced to speak English without hesitation. Below is what the collaborator said about the students' improvement.

- C: Itu S10 dan S29 sekarang rajin ya, si S4 juga udah mulai lancar. (In cycle 2, I think S10 and S29 were diligent and S4 was easier to comprehend the materials)
- R: *Iya ada perubahan dari mereka dibandingin cycle 1*. (I see. They improved in cycle 2)
- C: *Iya sih cycle 2 ini mereka lebih aktif, malahan semua mau maju speaking.* (I agree. They were more active and all of them wanted to come in fornt to perform) (*See Appendix B, transcript 17*)

Furthermore, the students were excited about knowing how to pronounce the English words correctly by giving attention and imitating the researcher when she pronounced English words. It was easier for the students to recognize and pronounce English sounds she taught them in pronunciation

drills. Furthermore, the students' comprehension towards the input texts in the cue cards was better. Their being active consequently improved their comprehension towards the materials. Most of them could answer the researcher oral questions related to the topic.

In addition, to make the students feel enjoyed and respected, the researcher gave them the reward at the end of cycle 2. The reward was assumed to encourage and motivate the students to be more active in teaching and learning process. It also encouraged the students to contribute more and built a competition atmosphere among the students. As a result, their speaking skill improvement was enhanced.

Moreover, the students' participation was greater. Most of them wanted to practice speaking English in front of the class. This was improvement compared to how they behaved in cycle 1, since in cycle 1 the researcher still had to motivate several students to come in front. The interview transcript below showed the students' explicit statement of their motivation to participate in the teaching and learning process.

- R: "Gimana dik speaking kamu setelah diajar sama miss nesa?" (How do you think about your speaking skill?)
- S7: "Meningkat dong. Kalau dulu gak pakai kartu, gak diajarin pelanpelan jadi bingung deg-degan gitu Miss, tapi kalau sama miss Nesa kan asik dan santai. Kalau nggakpapa, jadi nggak takut." (It improves. Back then, there were no media in use and no drills. Whenever we were asked to speak English, we felt nervous. But now, with Miss Nesa, we feel comfortable and were not afraid of making mistakes.) (See Appendix B, Interview Transcript 19)

Furthermore, the presentation, practice and production activities improved the students' confidence to speak English. All students were

enthusiastic while doing the interview game and performing the situational card. They moved aroud to do the interview game. They were also willing to perform in front of the class. However, few students still used Bahasa Indonesia while doing the interview game. As a result, their fluency was good enough. They also increased their vocabularies mastery. In addition, their pronunciation was improved since it did not cause misunderstanding, though sometimes the students' pronunciation still influenced by their native language. It can be seen from the questionnaire result below.

Apak	Apakah kegiatan dengan menggunakan media cue cards berhasil				
meni	meningkatkan kemampuan speaking adik? Mengapa? (Did cue cards help				
you i	you improve your speaking skill? Why?)				
S7	Ya. Saya bisa lebih lancar berbicara didepan kelas dan tidak takut				
	salah kalau belajar sama miss Nesa (Of course. Now I'm not afraid of				
	making mistakes while speaking English)				
S10	Iya. Karena saya jadi pengen maju praktek berbicara terus. Kartunya				
	buat saya lebih mudah tau apa yang diucapkan. (Yes. I always want				
	to perform. The cue cards help me to generates my ideas)				
S12	Iya berhasil. Saya tau bagaimana tanya jawab tentang waktu kegiatan				
	sehari-hari, jadwal pelajaran dan tanggal ulang tahun bersama teman				
	jadi menenangkan. (Definitely yes. I can ask and give information				
	about specific time of event or activities with my friends, and it was				
	fun)				
S18	Iya meningkat. Jadi tambah senang belajar bahasa inggris dan tau				
	cara pengucapan yang benar (Yes. It motivated me to learnt English				
	and also how to pronounce words well)				
S19	Bisa meningkat karena dengan belajar mengunakan cue cards saya				
	jadi lebih paham materinya dan ingin maju untuk praktek berbicara				
	terus. (I do. Since I learn used cue cards, it is easier for me to				
	comprehend the materials and always want to practice speaking				
	English.				
S31	Iya. Karena asik belajarnya jadi tidak bosan, semangat dan saya jadi				
	lebih berani berbicara tidak takut kalau salah-salah. (Yes. It was fun				
	and enthusiastic. I was not afraid of making mistakes while speaking.				

2) Using Classroom English during the Teaching and Learning Process

There was improvement regarding the use of English in the classroom. The students always responded to greeting, questions and thanks. The positive responses to each of questions about condition, simple instruction, simple explanation, attention getter and thanks showed the students' ability to understand classroom English. In addition, the students showed their improvement on speaking English since they spoke English as much as they could.

Furthermore, a comfortable atmosphere of learning supported the students' improvement. The students could enjoy the teaching and learning process by having some jokes, relaxed conversation and some rapport with the researcher. The students stated that the classes were fun and thus made them comfortable. Therefore the students were willing to participate actively without feeling threatened in teaching and learning process. The interview transcript below shows the students' explicit statement of their comfortable feeling in the teaching and learning process.

R: Dik, kalo bedanya kelas Bahasa Inggris sama Miss Nesa dengan yang sebelumnya apa sih?" (What is the difference between the English class with me and the English class you guys used to have?

S1: "Kalau Miss Nesa tu bersahabat dan lucu gitu lho Miss" (The difference is that you are friendly, ma'am.)

(See Appendix B, Interview Transcript 20)

3. The Quantitative Improvement of the Students

The quantitative results of the assessment on the students speaking skill performance before and after the research carried out supported by those

qualitative improvement results. The pre-test performance was on September 1st, 2016, the progress test performance was on September 19th, 2016 and the post-test performance was on September 29th, 2016. The latter then became the consideration of whether to continue or end the research. My collaborator and I agreed to end the research since the result showed that the students speaking skill had improved.

The researcher also asked her collaborator to be the second rater to assess the students' speaking performance. Based on the assessment of the students on speaking performance it showed that the students' speaking skill improved. All of the students' scores on the pre-test performance, progress test performance, and post-test performance significantly increased. The chart below presents the improvement of students' mean score on the pre-test, progress test and post-test

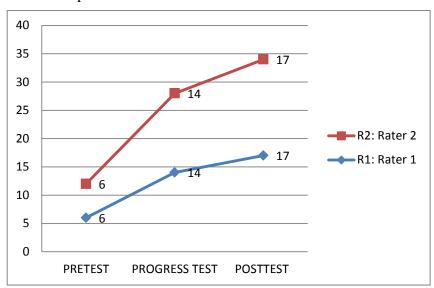


Figure 1: The improvement of students' score on the pre test, progress test and post-test

The chart above showed the mean score form the fist and the second raters in assessing the pretest, progress test and post-test. The means scores increased in scale that ranged from 4 to 20. The mean scores increase from 6 in the pretest became 14 in the progress-test. Subsequently, the mean scores in the post-test became 17. The chart below presents the improvement of students' mean scores on the pre test, progress-test and post-test on each assessment aspect.

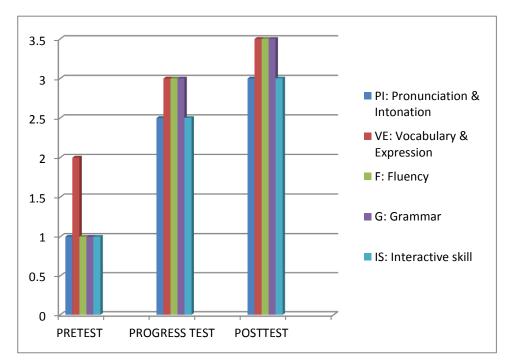


Figure 2: The mean scores of each indicator in pre-test, progress test and post-test

According to the information that was presented in the chart above, there was improvement in the aspects of pronunciation, Vocabulary, fluency, grammar and interactive skill. The mean scores increased in scale that ranged 1 to 4. The mean score of students' pre-test for the aspect of pronunciation was 1. After the process of implementation, this number increased to 3. The

students' pre-test score for the aspect of vocabulary also increased. It was 2 and increased to 3.5 for the post-test. The increase was also found in students' fluency. It was 1 for the pre-test and 3.5 for the post-test. Next, the mean score of grammar also increased from 1 to 3.5. Another improvement was on students' interactive skill. The pre-test mean score for this aspect was 1 then increased to 3. In conclusion, it can be seen that the students' speaking skill improved. All of the students' scores on post-test were higher than those on pre-test.

B. Research Discussion

The focus of this research was to improve the students' speaking skill of Grade VII A at SMP N 1 Kasihan Bantul through the use of cue cards. The findings revealed significant main effect of using cue cards to improve students' speaking skill. By being involved in the teaching and learning process of speaking using cue cards, the students were motivated to participate actively and shown their best speaking performance. Thus, students can speak English confidently with their friends. This finding supports Harmer (2007) which reported that cue cards will help students to speak up easily in the form of words or phrases even sentences when they are involved in a conversation.

In addition, the use of cue cards media in presentation, practice and production activities attracted students' interest. They always gave close attention to the cue cards in teaching and learning process. By being involved

in the use of cue cards media, the students got sufficient inputs such as vocabulary, grammar, and pronunciation to stimulate their ideas to speak. Generally, they contributed more in every learning activity. This seems to confirm Briggs (1970) suggestion that media as physical means which are used to send message to the students and stimulate them to learn.

Furthermore, by creating comfortable atmosphere and giving rewards to the students' participation and achievement in the teaching and learning process, they competed each other to show their best performance in speaking activities. They also participated actively since they did not feel threatened in the whole teaching and learning process using cue cards. This result lends a support to a previous study finding reported by Harmer (2001) who said that adolescents are attractive if they are engaged, have a great potential for creativity, and a passionate commitment. Finally, here is the diagram which presents the summary of research findings carried out during the teaching and learning process using cue cards.



Field Problems

- The students had low motivation in learning English.
- The students had low motivation in learning English
 The students had low proficiency in pronunciation , 3. The students were not accustomed to practicing vocabulary mastery, and grammar accuracy
- speaking English orally.
- The students were ashamed to speak English
 The students were afraid of making mistakes to speak English.
- 6. The teacher focused the teaching and learning activities more on reading
- 7. The teacher rarely used English in the classroom
- 9. The students' worksheet (LKS) did not provide The teacher did not use any media to teach speaking adequate speaking tasks.



Feasible Problems to be Solved

- 2. The students had low proficiency in pronunciation, The students had low motivation in learning English
- 3. The students were afraid of making mistakes to speak English.

vocabulary mastery, and grammar accuracy.

4. The students were not accustomed to practicing The teacher did not use any media to teach speaking speaking English orally.



to improve the students' speaking skill through the use of cue cards

2



Planning Cycle 1

- Using cue cards in presentation activities.
 Using cue cards in practice activities.
 Using Cue Cards in Production activities.
 Using Classroom English during the teaching and
- 4. Appreciating the students' achievements learning process.

RESEARCH FINDINGS THE SUMMARY OF





Generally the students were showed their result of the research could be seen from the improvement after the research was done. The following indicators below

- All students contributed more in discussing the input text and participated teaching and learning process of speaking actively to show their best performance in the
- The students got sufficient input such as their ideas to speak English. pronunciation therefore they could generate vocabularies, expressions, grammar, and
- 3. Although the students doubt on pronouncing
- The students spoke English eagerly during words they kept speaking English confidently

Solved

Cue cards were used throughout the teaching the teaching and learning of speaking and learning process in many different



Reflection of Cycle 2

- Most of the students participated actively.
- Sometimes, few students spoke Bahasa Indonesia while doing the interview game.
- The students spoke English eagerly.
- 4. Most of the students could answer the oral questions and comprehend the materials.
- 5. The comfortable atmosphere and reward encouraged and motivated the students to contribute more
- The students' pronunciation were intelligible though it was still influenced with their native language.



Action and Observation of Cycle 2

grammar rules, vocabularies in use, and did pronunciation drill and filled a blank conversation text about the topic. The students practiced the input texts and discussed the

After did the interview game, the students worked in pairs. performed in front of the class. They got situational cards to create a conversation text to be Those activities were the input to do interview game.



Planning Cycle 2

- Using cue cards in presentation activities.
 Using cue cards in practice activities.
 Using cue cards in production activities.
 Maximizing the use of classroom English.
- 5. Providing more opportunities to practice speaking English.
- 5. Giving more input text to be practiced. 6. Giving Reward at the end of cycle 2.



Reflection of Cycle 1

- Pronunciation drill needed to be carried out more frequently native language and caused misunderstanding. since the students were still mostly influenced by their

- Several students were not willing to volunteer.
 Some students relied on the text while speaking English.
 Several students confused and needed personal guidance in discovering the materials.

game. After did Interview game, the students

Those activities were the input to do interview The students discussed the grammar rules, vocabularies in use, and did pronunciation drill.

Action and Observation of Cycle 1

to create a conversation text to be performed in front of the class. worked in pairs. They got situational cards

5. Several students spoke Bahasa Indonesia while doing the interview game.

CHAPTER V CONCLUSIONS AND SUGGESTIONS

A. Conclusions

The findings of the research elaborated on chapter IV showed that speaking skill of Grade VII A of SMP N 1 Kasihan Bantul had improved through the use of cue cards. In the two cycles of the research, cue cards were used as the main media to teach speaking. The cue cards were used in presentation, practice and production activities to attract the students' attention and motivated them in learning English.

Furthermore, during the teaching and learning process using cue cards, the students were motivated to increase their vocabulary mastery, improve their grammar accuracy and pronunciation. By being involved through the use of cue cards, the students find it easier to generate their ideas to speak English since they got sufficient input materials. Therefore, they were more confident to speak English and participate actively in the whole teaching and learning process.

Besides, the use of classroom English during teaching and learning process successfully exposed the use of English in real context. It made the students familiar with the use of English in daily communication. During the teaching and learning process using classroom English, the students spoke English eagerly and did not afraid of making mistakes. They were willing to participate actively in the teaching and learning process. They also enjoyed the process and did not feel threatened as they used to be. Progressively they were eager and confident to speak English.

In addition, based on the quantitative data, the improvement of the students' speaking skill could be seen from their mean scores of pronunciation, vocabulary, fluency, grammar and interactive skill. The mean score of students' pre-test for the aspect of pronunciation was 1. After the process of implementation, this number increased to 3. The students' pre-test score for the aspect of vocabulary also increased. It was 2 and increased to 3.5 for the post-test. The increase was also found in students' fluency. It was 1 for the pre-test and 3.5 for the post-test. Next, the mean score of grammar also increased from 1 to 3.5. Another improvement was on students' interactive skill. The pre-test mean score for this aspect was 1 then increased to 3.

B. Suggestions

Derived from the conclusions elaborated previously in this chapter, there were several suggestions to the English teacher and to other researchers as follows.

1. To the English Teacher

It is important to support the language learning by developing media, such as cue cards. Cue card is easy to make and it is important to involve the students in the use of cue cards since this kind of media help the students to generate their ideas to speak up. It help the students to maintain their thought what they are going to say. In addition, the implementation of the activities

using cue cards in small group will make students feel comfortable to practice to speak. By the small group activity, the students also could help each other in learning and lessen their anxiety of making mistakes to speak English.

2. To other Researchers

To improve the students' speaking skill is worth considering using the cue cards media. It corresponds to the definition of cue cards in Cambridge English Language Assesment (2015) stating that cue cards are used to prompt or encourage learners to produce particular language during a practice activity or drills. For other researchers who are interested in conducting research in the same field, the researcher suggests that they carefully examine the activities that will be used. They should also consider the English proficiency of the students and the aspects that should be focused more. This study may be used as one of the references before they conduct research related to the students' speaking skill through the use of cue cards.

REFERENCES

- Arysad, Azhar. (2009). Media Pembelajaran. Rajawali Press. Jakarta.
- Brown, H.D. (2001). Teaching by Principles: An Interactive Approach to Language Pedagogy (2nd Edition). New York: Longman.
- Brown, H.D.. (2004). *Language Assessment: Principles and Classroom Practices*. New York: Longman.
- BSNP. 2016. Silabus untuk Satuan Pendidikan Dasar dan Menengah: Kompetensi Inti dan Kompetensi Dasar SMP/MTs. Jakarta: BSNP.
- Burns, Anne. (1999). *Collaborative Action Research for English Language Teachers*. London: Cambridge University Press.
- Briggs, L.J. (ed.) (1977). Instructional Design: Principles and Applications New Jersey: Englewood Cliffs.
- Byrne, D. (1986). Teaching oral English. Harlow: longman.
- Cambridge English Language Assesment University of Cambridge. (2015). Teaching Knowledge Test: Glossary. Available: http://www.cambridgeenglish.org/images/22184-tkt-glossary-document.pdf (April 2016)
- Cameron, Lynne. (2001). *Teaching Language to Young Learners*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press
- Carless, D. (2009). Revisiting the TBLT versus P-P-P Debate: Voices from Hong Kong. Asian Journal of English Language Teaching, 19, 49–66.
- Eysenck, M. W. 2004. Research Methods: Data Analysis. An International Perspective. New York: Psychology Press Ltd.
- Fakultas Bahasa dan Seni Universitas Negeri Yogyakarta. (2015). *Panduan Tugas Akhir 2015*. Yogyakarta: UPP Universitas Negeri Yogyakarta.
- Farah, N. 2013. A Thesis: Improving the Students' English Speaking Skills through Cue Cards Media at Grade VIII of MTSN Rowokele in the Academic Year Of 2012/2013. Yogyakarta: State University of Yogyakarta.
- Gagne, R. M. 1970 The learning of concepts IN Clarizio, H. F., Craig, R. C. & Mehrens W. A. (Eds.) Contemporary Issues in Educational Psychology 230-237 Boston: Allyn & Bacon.
- Harmer, Jeremy. (2001). *The Practice of English Language Teaching*. Essex, London: Longman.

- Harmer, Jeremy. (2007). The Practice of English Language Teaching (4th Edition). Essex: Pearson Ed. Ltd. Harris, D.P. 1969. Testing English as a Second Language. New York: McGraw Hill Company.
- Kayi, H. (2006). Teaching Speaking: Activities to Promote Speaking in a Second Language. *The Internet TESL Journal*, Vol. XII, No. 11, November 2006. http://iteslj.org/Techniques/Kayi-TeachingSpeaking.html. Retrieved on May 8, 2013
- Kemmis, S. and McTaggart, R. (1988). *The Action Research Planner*. Victoria: Deakin University.
- León, W. U. and Cely, E. V. 2010. Encouraging Teenagers to Improve Speaking Skills through Games in a Colombian Public School. *PROFILE*, Vol. 12, No. 1, January 2010. Retrieved on October 1, 2010
- Mora, Edmundo. (1994). *Using Cue Cards to foster Speaking and Reading*. English Forum. Available: eca.state.gov/forum/vols/vol32/no4/p36.pdf
- Nunan, D. (1991). Communicative tasks and the language curriculum. TESOL Quarterly, 25(2), 279-295.
- Nunan, David. (1993). Introducing Discourse Analysis. England: Clays. Ltd.
- Nunan, David. 2003. Practical English Language Teaching Today. New York: McGrow Hill.
- Sadiman, Arief S. et al. (2002) *Media Pendidikan: Pengertian, Pengembangan dan Pemanfaatannya*. PT. RajaGrafindo Persada: Jakarta.
- Shabrina, A. 2014. A Thesis: Improving the Speaking Skills of the Eighth Grade Students of SMP N 2 Kalasan Yogyakarta by Cue Cards in the Academic Year Of 2013/2014. Yogyakarta: State University of Yogyakarta.
- Smith, P. L., & Ragan, T. J. (1999). *Instructional Design, 2nd ed.* New York: John Wiley & Sons.
- www.pearsonlongman.com. (2005). Pearson English Language Teaching (ELT). [ONLINE] Available at www.pearsonlongman.com/ae/worldview/wvvideospeakingrubric.pdf

APPENDIXES

APPENDIX A: VIGNETTES

The Class Observation Vignette 1 Monday, August 8th, 2016

The class started at 11.24 AM. The English teacher entered the room and greets the students. "Good Morning students how are you?" the students respond "Good Morning, I am fine, and you.". The English teacher replied "I am fine". There was no variation in the students' response. The students were curious with me. The English teacher let me introduce myself. He also explained my purposed in coming to the class VII A. Soon after, the English teacher opened the lesson. "sekarang kita masuk ke materi berikutnya. Buka LKS bab 2 anak-anak". All the students were busy looked for their LKS. The English teacher were explained the materials about introducing self. The English teacher just gave a brief explanation. Some of students were gave attention to the English teacher and some of them just busy doing other thing.

After explained the materials, the English teacher asked the students to make a text to introduce their self. The class was quiet since they were work individually to do the task. The activity took around 20 minutes. The English teacher also helped the students whenever they need help. After the students has finished their task. The English teacher asked the students to come in front based on his will. But most of the times, the English teacher were forced the students to come in front. During the activity, it seemed that none was comfortable while reading the text in front of the class. They were lacked in vocabulary mastery, made some grammatical mistakes and they were not fluent in English yet. While doing the written task, most of the time, the students asked the English vocabulary to the English teacher. They also afraid of making mistakes though they were did not willing to volunteers themselves to come in front. They were feeling anxious when they spoke up in front of the class. Some of them seemed did not interest with the lesson, it could be seen from their gestures. Some of them were sleepy. Most of the students prefer in doing other things like reading novel or made some paper craft while they did not have the chance to come in front rather than gave attention to their friends.

The class was ended after all students come in front and practice to speak. "sudah maju semua ya, nilainya dibacakan besok saja karena waktunya sudah habis." Some of the students were complained, but the other students just nodding their head and silent. The English teacher closed the lesson by saying goodbye.

Agnes Heni Rahmawati 12202241006

The Action and observation of Cycle 1 Vignette 2 Monday, September 5th, 2016

I entered the room on time with the collaborator. Soon after they got in to the class, the students stood up and say, "Halo Miss Nesa.", "kemana aja miss kok lama gak kesini" "itu temannya siapa miss?. Soon after, I opened the meeting by standing up in front of class and looking around. I smiled and greeted the students. All students were greeted me together and most of them smiled at me. I said "Good Morning Everyone!" all students answered "Good Morning Miss Nesa.". Then I asked about the students' condition. "How are you today?". Most of the students answered "I'm fine" the other students answered "I'm good".

The class started at 11.10 a.m. it was the last class of the day. I also opened the class by say a prayer "Alright everyone, before we start our lesson, let's have a short prayer, shall we..." "Amen. Thank you" after that I checked the students attendance. "Is there any students who is absent today? Ada yang nggak masuk hari ini". Some of the replied "No Miss, Masuk semua.".

Then I introduced the Achievement board as a board to record their achievement during the teaching and learning process. They were very curious about the Achievement board. Some of them asked "itu apa Miss?"; "Miss Nesa itu buat apa sih?". Then I explained the achievement boards to the students. I said "does everyone know what achievement is? Hayo artinya achievement apa?" "One of the students (Fauzan) said "Prestasi" and the other students followed his answer. "Good! And here, I also have stars, you will get the stars and pasted to the achievement board if you are active in my class. Jadi kalo yang aktif akan dapat bintang. Do you get my point everyone?". All the students "Yes Miss"; "ok miss"; "aku juga mau bintang nya yang banyak miss". I replied "of course, you will get the stars". Most of them shouted "yey".

I started the lesson. "Now we are going to learn daily routines.". "Has everyone know about daily routines?" several students replied "aktifitas rutin", the other students replied "aktifitas harian". I said "Good! Great students.". To introduce the students to the materials they were going to learn, I gave the students a series of daily routines cue cards. I said, "Everyone, pay attention to me. Now we are going to discuss these cue cards (showing the cue cards). You will work in group of four (gesturing the number). Now you need to count number one until number 4 and repeat from number one again (jadi hitung angka satu sampai empat terus diulang lagi ya). Some students looked puzzled so bahasa Indonesia translation were used. After used bilingual language, I said "Do you get my point everyone?" Almost students said "Yes" loudly. I said "Good. Now are you ready?"; "Yes"; "alright, lets count start from now!". The students were counted the number. I said "Now sit with your groups, and we have eight groups". The students move around to sit with their group. I said "Have you finiId?" some students replied "Yes". I divided the group number. "fauzan and friends are group 1, Wikan and friends are group 2, Faisal and friend are group 3, Vio and friends are group 4, Iin and friends are group 5, Zulfa and friends are group 6, Monich and friends are group 7, and the last group, Adinda and friends are group 8".

In the first cue cards activity, I gave the cue cards to the students. I explained the cards to the students "Class, can I have your attention please?"; the students replied "ok Miss"; "Yes Yes". I responded "Alright, there are nine cue cards and you should arrange it into good daily routines. After you finished, you must raise your hand and say BINGGO follow by your group number. For example Bevio raise your hand, say BINGGO group four. And for the achievement board I have four stars for the first group who finished arranging these cue cards. Do you get my point everyone?" the students replied "Yes Miss" "Understand Miss" "ready miss". I responded "Ok. Start from now!" all the groups were focused to arrange the cue cards into good daily routines." around two minutes, one of the group member (Fauzan) raised his hand "Miss Binggo group satu, e group one" I responded "Very good" now please read the cue cards out loud." The group one read aloud the cue cards they arranged. I gave the stars to group one "here the stars for you all, keep it, and paste it at the end of the class". The members of group one was smiled and said "Ok miss". I asked the students to read aloud the cue cards they have arranged together to check the students' pronunciation mistakes. After the students read the cue cards, I repeated to read the cue cards by having the proper intonation and pronunciation, and the students repeated after me whenever I gave a pause between sentences. After that, I emphasized the pronunciation of some words like "lunch" "a half past" and "a quarter to" and the students repeated to pronounce the words correctly.

I explained to the students about "how tell time in hours". To check whether they comprehend the cue cards they have arranged or not. I draw a big watch in the white board; I divided it into two parts. The first one is part a half past and the second one is part a half to. I draw lines in that big watch (07.00 a.m.) and asked the students to answered my question "what time is it?" most of the students answered "it's seven o'clock", I draw lines again (08.15 a.m.), "what time is it?" most of the students answered "It's quarter past eight", but some others were just silent. "Let's repeat again, what time is it?" "It's a quarter past eight". I give them verbal appreciation "Great! Good students." Then I draw lines (10.30 a.m.) "How about this, what time is it?" all the students bravely answered "It's a half past ten"; for the last drill, I draw lines (10.45) and asked "the last one what time is it?" some students answered "It's a quarter to ten", some others answered "It's a quarter to eleven". I respond to the students answered "which one is the right answer? a quarter to ten or a quarter to eleven? You can check your cue cards." Immediately, Fauzan answered "yang eleven miss, di katunya ini contohnya yang disebut jam sesudah yang di jarum gitu" I respond to the fauzan's anwer "do you agree everyone? Setuju sama Fauzan? Ada yang punya jawaban lain?" several students said "ooohh iyaa" some other said "setuju Miss" then I asked the students "kenapa kok setuju?" immediately several students answered "itu di gambar dah dibagi dua miss" "iya miss contoh di kartunya juga gitu", some students were just said "ooohh". I repeated the question "let's repeat again, what time is it?" all students answered "It's a quarter to eleven" I give them verbal appreciation "good job!". I found pronunciation mistakes in pronounced word "eleven" the sound is like "elephant". I repeated the word "eleven" by having the proper intonation and pronunciation, and the students repeated after me.

Whenever I finished drilled the students' pronunciation. I check their understanding "Do you get my point everyone? *Ada yang masih bingung*?" most of the students answered "No Miss" and some other just shake their head. Then I said "Great! Now let's move to the second cue cards".

In the second cue cards activity, the students were work in pairs. I said "everyone go back to your seat" some students said yes and the other just silent and go back to their seat. After that I gave the students the second cue cards. I explained to the students about "how tell time in hours". To check whether they comprehend the cue cards they have arranged or not. I draw a big watch in the white board; I divided it into two parts. The first one is part a half past and the second one is part a half to. I draw lines in that big watch (07.00 a.m.) and asked the students to answered my question "what time is it?" most of the students answered "it's seven o'clock", I draw lines again (08.15 a.m.), "what time is it?" most of the students answered "It's quarter past eight", but some others were just silent. "Let's repeat again, what time is it?" "It's a quarter past eight". I give them verbal appreciation "Great! Good students." Then I draw lines (10.30 a.m.) "How about this, what time is it?" all the students bravely answered "It's a half past ten"; for the last drill, I draw lines (10.45) and asked "the last one what time is it?" some students answered "It's a quarter to ten", some others answered "It's a quarter to eleven". I respond to the students answered "which one is the right answer? a quarter to ten or a quarter to eleven? You can check your cue cards." Immediately, Fauzan answered "yang eleven miss, di katunya ini contohnya yang disebut jam sesudah yang di jarum gitu" I respond to the fauzan's anwer "do you agree everyone? Setuju sama Fauzan? Ada yang punya jawaban lain?" several students said "ooohh iyaa" some other said "setuju Miss" then I asked the students "kenapa kok setuju?" immediately several students answered "itu di gambar dah dibagi dua miss" "iya miss contoh di kartunya juga gitu", some students were just said "ooohh". I repeated the question "let's repeat again, what time is it?" all students answered "It's a quarter to eleven" I give them verbal appreciation "good job!". I found pronunciation mistakes in pronounced word "eleven" the sound is like "elephant". I repeated the word "eleven" by having the proper intonation and pronunciation, and the students repeated after me. Whenever I finished drilled the students' pronunciation. I check their understanding "Do you get my point everyone? Ada yang masih bingung?" most of the students answered "No Miss" and some other just shake their head. Then I said "Great! Now let's move to the second cue cards".

In the second cue cards activity, the students were work in pairs. I said "everyone go back to your seat" some students said yes and the other just silent and go back to their seat. After that I gave the students the second cue cards. I guided the students to discuss the cue cards. I asked the students what the cue cards were about. Most of the students answered "Kegiatan sehari-hari Hana Miss" "Hana's daily habits miss", and then I respond "good!". One of the students asked me "Miss routines itu apa miss?"; "siapa tahu routines itu apa?"; "Kegiatan rutin miss"; "great! Jadi daily daily routines itu kegiatan rutin sehari-hari. Mengerti?" most of the students nodding their heads and some of them said "Yes" and one of them (Ihsan) said "Yes Miss, I understand". Then I asked the

students "What routines she do? Hana ngapain aja sehari-harinya?" to answer my question, the students read aloud the Hana's daily habits text. Since it looked puzzled because the students read it apart, I asked them to read aloud together "Alright. Now I want you to read the text together start from now!". I moved around the class while the students read the cue cards. In general the students remembered the correct pronunciation of the words.

After drilling the students' pronunciation, I asked them to read the second cue cards. I asked the students to checked the cue cards "Siapa yang tahu kalo in the morning, in the afternoon, sama in the evening itu apa?. The Faisal raised their hand "saya miss, kalo morning, itu pagi" the others students followed to answered "afternoon siang kan miss?"; "anu miss evening itu sore." Immediately Lisa asked me "miss lha kalo night gimana miss?. I respond to the students answered "ok good. Morning itu pagi, Afternoon itu siang, Evening itu sore. Tapi ingat ya, kalo night itu dipakainya kalo mau bobok aja. For example, I watch TV at nine p.m., nah itu tetap I watch TV at nine in the evening." Some students were said "o gitu" and the others said "ok miss.". "Alright everyone let's take a look to the second cue cards. I need two pairs who want to read this cards in front of the class.". Immediately Fauzan and Dicky raised their hand followed by the other students. They said "Miss Nesa, Saya Miss" "I juga Miss". Then I respond "Ok. Calm everyone. Fauzan come in front with your partner, Ihsan. Dicky and Bevio, are the next.". Fauzan and Ihsan were come in front and read the dialog in the cue cards. They were really braved. After that Dicky and Bevio take their time to read the dialog in the cue cards, they were fluent in reading the dialog in the cue cards. After they back to their seat, I asked "Arwa, what time do you wake up?" Arwa answered "I wake up at five o'clock". After Arwa answered my question, I asked her to ask their friend. And it continued until the third student. To check their understanding about the grammar rule to ask and give information about daily routine, I explained to the students that when they want to ask about someone daily habits, they should used this expression "What time do you..." Followed by the activity they want to know.

After encourage the students in the presentation activity, I gave a worksheet to the students. The students worked individually to did this worksheet. The worksheet was about asking and giving information about daily activity. The students asked their friend used the expression to ask and give information about daily routines. "Pay attention to me please everyone! Here I have a worksheet for you. Please read the direction in the worksheet and ask me if you confused." I distribute the worksheet to the students "take one and pass to the rest". The students who sat in the front row distributed the worksheet to their friend at the back of them. "Has everyone got the sheet?" some of students nodding their head and the others students said "Yes Miss". The students read the direction in the worksheet. "Any question everyone?" the students were keeping silent. "What should you do with the worksheet? Suruh ngapain hayo itu?" they answered "wawancara miss"; "nanya jam ke teman miss"; 'ask jam nya tentang daily habits Miss.". I respond "Right. You should ask about what time your friends do the daily habits. Jadi Tanya jam berapa aktifitas hariannya teman kamu. Now, Wikan, what are the daily habits in the worksheet?" Wikan answered "bangun

pagi, sarapan. Ke sekolah, emm lunch tadi apa ya, anu ya makan siang, terus pulang kerumah dan tidur miss". I gave him verbal appreciation "Great! Good job Wikan. Alright everyone, now you can start to asks your friends". All the students were moved around. They asked and told their friend about their daily habits. It took around 13 minutes to finish this activity. I and my collaborator also moved around to make sure the students used English and do the activity honestly. Sometimes they used bahasa Indonesia, but then they correct their language and usually they were help each other. At the end of the activity I asked whether they completed the entire chart or not. I asked "do you has complete the chart?" most of the students answered "Yes Miss"; several students said "No Miss, kurang 3 kotak"; "yah kurang 1 lagi lho miss" I replied "it's okay. Don't worry."

After practiced the expression to ask and give information about daily routines. The students get situational cue cards to be acted. The cue card were about asking and giving information about daily routines based on the daily routines they made in the practiced activity. The students were work in pairs. There were sixteen pairs. They wrote the dialogues and then they came in front to act out the dialog. With the helped from my collaborator, this activity took around 30 minutes.

The class was a bit quiet as all the students prepared themselves to speak in front. While the students were have the charge, I and my collaborator guided each pair and to help them if they needed help. It turned out that in terms of fluency and interactive skill, the students were good enough. In terms of vocabulary, the students tried to enlarge their vocabulary mastery using the helping words I provided for them and also helping words from their friends. In terms of pronunciation, they were fair and started to improve. Their error and mistakes in pronunciation did not seem to cause misunderstanding. However, their pronunciation should still be improved and drills were to be carried out often since the students were still mostly influenced by their native language.

To close the lesson and to make sure they got the point of the lesson, I asked the students. "What we have learned today? *Kita belajar apa aja tadi?*" the students answered "Time"; "daily routine"; "jam"; "morning, afternoon, evening, night *buat mau bobok*". I respond "ok good. How to ask your friend your lunch time?" the students answered "what time do you have lunch?"; "If your friend have lunch at a half past one, how to answered?"; "I have lunch at a half past one.". I gave them verbal appreciation "Great students! Give applause for us!". The students were smiled and grinned.

Because the time was up, I asked the students to paste the achievement board in the wall and asked the students who get the stars to paste their stars. After that I thanked them for being really cooperative and said goodbye. The class ended after the students replied to her greetings and said bye. Besides, they thanked me by together saying "Thank you Miss Nesa". I replied, "Sure, you're welcome."

Agnes Heni Rahmawati 12202241006

The Action and observation of Cycle 1 Vignette 3 Thursday, September 8th, 2016

I entered the room on time with the collaborator. The class started at 07.10 a.m. it was the first class of the day. Soon after, I opened the meeting by standing up in front of class and looking around. I smiled and greeted the students. All students were greeted her together and most of them smiled at her. I said "Good Morning Everyone!" all students answered "Good Morning Miss Nesa.". Then I asked about the students' condition. "How are you today?". Most of the students answered "Im fine" the other students answered "I'm good", and one of them (Wikan) said "I'm really happy because of Miss Nesa". All the students were laugh together.

I opened the class by said a prayer "Alright everyone, before we start our lesson, let's have a short prayer, shall we..." "Amen. Thank you" after that I checked the students attendance. "Is there any students who is absent today? Ada yang nggak masuk hari ini". Some of the replied "No Miss, Masuk semua.".

I started the lesson. "Now we are going to learn weekly schedule.". "Has everyone know about weekly class schedule?" several students replied "jadwal", the other students replied "jadwal seminggu". I said "Alright. Jadi hari ini kita membahasa jadwal pelajaran". To introduce the students to the materials they were going to learn, I gave the students a series of weekly class schedule cue cards. I said, "Everyone, pay attention to me. Now we are going to discuss these cue cards (showing the cue cards). I asked the students to read aloud the cue cards together to check the students' pronunciation mistakes. After the students read the cue cards, I repeated to read the cue cards by having the proper intonation and pronunciation, and the students repeated after me whenever I gave a pause between sentences. After that, I emphasized the pronunciation of some words like "Tuesday", "Wednesday" and "Thursday" and the students repeated to pronounce the words correctly.

To checked they comprehend the cue cards or not. I explained to the students about "how to tell weekly class schedule to others". I asked to the students "what do you study on Monday at seven in the morning?" most of the students answered "Civics", but some others were just silent. "Good. Everyone please answer my question. What do you study on Friday at forty past eight?" all students answered "Art and culture". I found grammatical mistakes when the students answered my question. I explained the grammatical rule to ask and tell weekly class schedule by giving the second cue cards.

In the second cue cards activity, the cue card was about transactional text about asks and gives information about class schedule. I asked them to read aloud together "Ok everyone, please read the text together start from now!". I moved around the class while the students read the cue cards. In general the students remembered the correct pronunciation of the words. After they finished read the cue cards, I asked them the expression to asked information about class schedule. Several students answered "what's your first class?", "what your last class?" Some of them just silent and looked puzzled. I responded "Please repeat again.",

the students respond together "what's your first class?", "what's your last class?". After that I asked them the expression to asked information about class schedule. All students answered "I have Science". Then I gave them verbal appreciation. "Great!". I asked them "What is Candra's class at 7.10 in the morning?". Several students checked the cue card. Some of them were discussed with their partner. Immediately, one of the students (Nia) murmured "Math". I heard she murmured "What do you say Nia?" she looked shy. "Come on don't be afraid. *Jangan takut salah*." Then she answered with low voice "Math"; "loudly please."; she repeated "He study Math" the I gave her verbal appreciation and a star because she was braved "Great!. You are right. This is star for you". She smiled and said "yes! Thank you miss.". I respond "anytime".

I asked them to check their comprehension of the cue card. "Let's take a look to the first cue cards (showing the cue cards). So, if I ask what do you study on Monday at seven in the morning, what your answer?" all the students answered with low voice "I study Civics"; I responded "Once again and loudly please". The students answered together "I study Civics". I gave them verbal appreciation. "Do you get my point everyone? *Sudah mengerti*?". Most of the students said "Yes" and some other just nodding their head.

After drilled the students' grammar accuracy, I asked the students to checked the second cue cards "Siapa yang tahu percakapannya tentang apa? What the conversation is about?." Several students answered "Tanya jadwal miss"; "kasih tau jadwal miss", immediately one of the students (Wikan) asked me "Miss, artinya borrow apa miss? I respond to the question "who know the Bahasa Indonesia of borrow? Ada yang tahu bahasa indonesianya borrow?" several students answered "pinjam Miss". "Good. Jadi borrow apa artinya?"; most of the students said "Meminjam". I asked them again "So, in cue card Ana ask Sari's class schedule for what? Nanya jadwal buat apa?" several students answered "Borrow book" the other answered "meminjam buku". I gave the verbal appreciation "Great! So Ana want to borrow sari's English book.".

Now, I have a cue card. I gave the cue cards to the students. "Please take one and pass to the rest". The students who sat in the front row distribute to their friend. I asked them to read aloud together "Ok everyone, please read the text together start from now!". I moved around the class while the students read the cue cards. In general the students remembered the correct pronunciation of the words. After they finished read the cue cards, I asked them the differentiation of the expression to asked information about class schedule in the last cue card and this cue cards. They were looked at the card and answered "what's your first class?", "what your last class". I gave them verbal appreciation "great. Good students!". Then I explained the cue card to the students.

To close the lesson and to make sure they got the point of the lesson, I asked the students. "What we have learned today? Kita belajar apa aja tadi?" the students answered "Time"; "daily routine"; "jam"; "morning, afternoon, evening, night buat mau bobok". I respond "ok good. How to ask your friend their lunch time?" the students answered "what time do you have lunch?"; "If your friend have lunch at a half past one, how to answered?"; "I have lunch at a half past one.". I gave them verbal appreciation "Great students! Give applause for us!".

The students were smiled and grinned. I closed the lesson by once again appreciating their work and saying goodbye. They thanked me by together saying "Thank you Miss Nesa". I replied, "My pleasure everyone." and left the class.

Agnes Heni Rahmawati 12202241006

The Action and observation of Cycle 1 Vignette 4 Thrusday, September 15th, 2016

The class started at 07.10 a.m. it was the first class of the day. I also opened the class by say a prayer "Everyone, before we start our lesson, let's have a short prayer, shall we..." "Amen. Thank you" after that I checked the students attendance. "Is there any students who is absent today? All students answered "No Miss". I started the lesson. I give a worksheet to the students. The students worked individually to did this worksheet. The worksheet was about time table battleship. The students asked their friend used the expression to ask and give information about weekly class schedule."Pay attention to me please everyone! Here I have a worksheet for you. Please read the direction in the worksheet and I will explain to you after you all got the sheet." I distribute the worksheet to the students "take one and pass to the rest". The students who sat in the front row distributed the worksheet to their friend at the back of them. "Has everyone got the sheet?" some of students nodding their head and the others students said "Yes". The students read the direction in the worksheet. I explain the worksheet to the students "please" take a look to the worksheet. There you have two tables. What you should do is to fill the table (pointed to the table one in the worksheet) mengisi tabel with your own weekly class schedule dengan jadwal pelajaran yang kalian buat sendiri." The students nodding their head and some of them said "ooohh". I continue explained the worksheet "for the second table (pointed to the table two in the worksheet) is asked your partners' weekly schedule. Do you get my point everyone?" some students said "yes yes miss" however the other students just silent. Then I used bahasa Indonesia translation to support my explanation and asked them "What should you do with the worksheet? Suruh ngapain hayo itu? They answered "nanya jadwal pelajaran ke teman miss" I respond "Right. You should ask about you parners' weekly schedule. Jadi Tanya jadwal pelajarannya teman kamu. Any question? Masih bingung? Mau nanya lagi?" several students said "No No Miss" the other said "ayo miss kapan mulai?" then I respond "Alright everyone, you can start to asks your friends from now".

They asked and told their friend about their partners' weekly class schedule. It took around 15 minutes to finish this activity. I and my collaborator also moved around to make sure the students used English and do the activity honestly. Sometimes they used bahasa Indonesia, but then they correct their language and usually they were help each other. At the end of the activity I asked whether they completed the entire chart or not. I asked "do you has complete the chart?" most of the students answered "Yes Miss"; several students said "No Miss, dikit lagi. 5 menit lagi ya miss".

After practiced the expression to ask and give information about weekly class schedule. The students get situational cue cards to be acted. The cue card is about asking and giving information about weekly class schedule based on the weekly class schedule they made in the practiced activity. The students were work in pairs. There were sixteen pairs. They wrote the dialogues and then they came in front to act out the dialog. The class was a bit quiet as all the students prepared

themselves to speak in front. While the students were have the charge, I and my collaborator guided each pair and to help them if they needed help.

After they finished their task, I asked the students to volunteer themselves to take a lottery. They were come in front and practice the dialog they have made. While the students were have the charge, I and my collaborator guided each pair and to help them if they needed help. I also gave each pair stars to appreciate their effort while learnt speaking with me.

To close the lesson and to make sure they got the point of the lesson, I asked the students. "What we have learned today?" the students answered "Time"; "birthday"; "speaking"; "bikin dialog". I gave them verbal appreciation "Great students! Give applause for us!". All students were smiled and grinned. After that I thanked them for being really cooperative and said goodbye. The class ended after the students replied to her greetings and said bye. Besides, they thanked me by together saying "Thank you Miss Nesa". I replied, "My Pleasure everyone."

Agnes Heni Rahmawati 12202241006

The Action and observation of Cycle 2 Vignette 5 Thursday, September 22nd, 2016

I entered the room on time with the collaborator. The class started at 11.10 a.m. Soon after, I opened the meeting by standing up in front of class and looking around. I smiled and greeted the students. All students were greeted her together and most of them smiled at her. I said "Good Morning Everyone!" all students answered "Good Morning Miss.". Then I asked about the students' condition. "How are you today?". Several students answered "Im fine" the other students answered "I'm good".

I opened the class by said a prayer "Alright everyone, before we start our lesson, let's have a short prayer, shall we..." "Amen. Thank you" after that I checked the students attendance. "Is there any students who is absent today?" All students said "No".I started the lesson. "Birthday.". "Who have birthday this month?" several students replied "saya Miss", the other students just silent and looked at their friends. I said "Alright. Arwa, when is your birthday, Arwa ulang tahun tanggal berapa?", she replied me "twenty October Miss". I respond "oh twentieth, how about you Dicky?" He respond "I birthday twenty six Miss" "ya ya I see". I explain them the difference of cardinal and ordinal number.

After that, to introduce the students to the materials they were going to learn, I gave the students dates of the month cue card. I said, "Everyone, pay attention to me. Now we are going to discuss this cue card (showing the cue cards). I asked the students to read aloud the cue cards together to check the students' pronunciation mistakes. After the students read the cue cards, I repeated to read the cue cards by having the proper intonation and pronunciation, and the students repeated after me whenever I gave a pause between sentences. After that, I emphasized the pronunciation of some words like "eleventh", "twelfth", "Twentieth", and "thirtieth" the students repeated to pronounce the words correctly.

Then, the students would work in pairs and I gave each pair a set of month's cue cards. I asked them to arrange those cue cards into a series of month start from the first month till the last month of the year. The first pairs who finished got stars. After that, we discussed the cards together. I said, "Everyone, let discuss these cue cards (showing the cue cards). I asked the students to read aloud the cue cards together to check the students' pronunciation mistakes. After the students read the cue cards, I repeated to read the cue cards by having the proper intonation and pronunciation, and the students repeated after me whenever I gave a pause between sentences. After that, I emphasized the pronunciation of some words like "April", "July" and "August" the students repeated to pronounce the words correctly.

In the second cue cards activity, the cue card was about transactional text about asked and gave information about class schedule. I asked them to read aloud together "Ok everyone, please read the text together start from now!". I moved around the class while the students read the cue cards. In general the students

remembered the correct pronunciation of the words. After they finished read the cue cards, I asked them the expression to asked information birthday date. Almost students answered "when is your birthday?". Then I gave them verbal Appreciation, I said "Great."

I asked the students to volunteer themselves to practice the cue cards. All the students wanted to come in front of the class. I choose 3 pairs to come in front. After they practice the cue cards, I gave them stars. They were looked really satisfied and happy. The other students who did not get the chance were complained at me. I calmed them down and motivated those students to be more active and progressive in my class so they were could get the stars to be pasted in achievement board.

After encourage the students in the prsentation activity above, I gave a worksheet to the students. The students worked collaboratively with their classmates to do the worksheet. The worksheet was about birthday interview. The students asked their friend used the expression to ask and give information about birthday dates. "Pay attention to me please everyone! Here I have a worksheet and cue card for you. Please read the direction in the worksheet and I will explain to you after you all got the sheet." I distribute the worksheet to the students "take one and pass to the rest". The students who sat in the front row distributed the worksheet to their friend at the back of them. "Has everyone got the sheet?" almost students said "Yes". The students read the direction in the worksheet. I explain the worksheet to the students "please take a look to the worksheet. There you have two five empty chart. What you should do is to fill the empty chart (pointed to the table one in the worksheet) mengisi tabel with your friends' birthday. Take a look to the example below." Almost students read the example in the worksheet. I continue explained to the cue cards "now, look at your cards, there were guidance for you about how to ask and answer. Do you get my point everyone?" almost students said "yes", but there were some students who did not replied my question. Then I repeated my explanation and asked them "What should you do with the worksheet and cue card? They answered "ask birthday" I respond "Right. Ask for your firds birthday and how about the cue card? They respond "untuk contoh miss" I replied "good. The cue card is for your guidance to ask and answer question about birthday. Do you get my point everyone?" all students said "Yes" loudly. I said "Any question?" all students said "No Miss" then I respond "Alright everyone, you can start from now".

They asked and told their friend about their classmates' birthday. It took around 20 minutes to finish this activity. I and my collaborator also moved around to make sure the students used English and do the activity honestly. They were helped each other. At the end of the activity I asked whether they completed the entire chart or not. I asked "do you have completed the chart?" all students answered "Yes Miss".

To close the lesson and to make sure they got the point of the lesson, I asked the students. "What we have learned today?" the students answered "Birthday"; "dates"; "months". I respond "Great!. How to ask your classmates birthday?" the students answered "when is your birthday?", "If you have birthday on 23rd of April, how do you say?"; "My birthday is on 23rd of April.". I gave

them verbal appreciation "Good Job everyone! Give applause for us!". The students were smiled and grinned.

I closed the lesson by once again appreciating their work and saying goodbye. They thanked me by together saying "Thank you Miss Nesa". I replied, "My pleasure everyone." and left the class.

Agnes Heni Rahmawati 12202241006

The Action and observation of Cycle 2 Vignette 6 Monday, September 26th, 2016

I entered the class 5 minutes before. The class started at 11.10 a.m. it was the last class of the day. I also opened the class by say a prayer "Everyone, before we start our lesson, let's have a short prayer, shall we..." "Amen. Thank you" after that I checked the students attendance. "Is there any students who is absent today? All students answered "No Miss".I started the lesson. "Now we are going continue our last lesson." "Has everyone remember our last lesson?" several students replied "birthday", the other students replied "date"; "months". I respond "Wow! Great!".

I continued the lesson. I gave them transactional text cue cards. I explained the cards to the students "Class, can I have your attention please?"; the students replied "ok Miss"; "Yes Yes". I gave them the cue cards and said "take one and pass to the rest." The students who sat in front row distributed the cue cards to their friends at the back of them. I make sure that all students got the cue cards. "Has everyone got the sheet?" all students respond "Yes".

After that I gave a task to the students. "Here I want you to complete the dialog about asking and giving information about birthday. You will work in pairs. I give you 20 minutes to finish your task." Several students were looking to the cards, most students were looked challenged. And after that they were focused on their cue card worksheet. I make sure that the students get my point "Do you get my point?" all students respond "Yes". My collaborator and I moved around the class while the students did the task to help them whenever they need help. The class was a bit quiet as all the students prepared themselves to speak in front. After they finished their task, I asked the students to volunteer themselves. They were come in front and practice the dialog. While the students were have the charge, I and my collaborator guided each pair and to help them if they needed help. I also gave each pair stars to appreciate their effort while learnt speaking with me.

After that, the students get situational cue cards to be acted. The cue card is about asking and giving information about date of birth. The students were work in pairs. There were sixteen pairs. They wrote the dialogues and then they came in front to act out the dialog. The class was a bit quiet as all the students prepared themselves to speak in front. While the students were have the charge, I and my collaborator guided each pair and to help them if they needed help. After they finished their task, I asked the students to volunteer themselves to take a lottery. They were come in front and practice the dialog they have made. While the students were have the charge, I and my collaborator guided each pair and to help them if they needed help. I also gave each pair stars to appreciate their effort while learnt speaking with me.

To close the lesson and to make sure they got the point of the lesson, I asked the students. "What we have learned today?" the students answered "Time"; "birthday"; "speaking", "month" "date". I gave them verbal appreciation "Great students! Give applause for us!". All students were smiled and grinned.

Because the time was up, I told them that next meeting would be the last meeting to learn English with me and I would assess their speaking performance. The students looked sad. Wikan said "yaah Miss I'm really sad Miss", Arwa also said "Yaah padahal asik belajar sama Miss Nesa". I smiled and motivated them that can contact me if they found difficult and have some questions about English lesson. They all were smiled. After that I asked the students to paste the achievement board in the wall and asked the students who get the stars to paste their stars. After that I thanked them for being really cooperative and said goodbye. The class ended after the students replied to her greetings and said bye. Besides, they thanked me by together saying "Thank you Miss Nesa". I replied, "My Pleasure everyone."

Agnes Heni Rahmawati 12202241006

APPENDIX B: INTERVIEW GUIDELINE AND INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPTS

INTERVIEW GUIDELINE

Befor	Before Implementation	
Teacher		
No.	Interview Questions	
1.	Apakah motivasi siswa untuk belajar Bahasa Inggris besar?	
2.	Apakah siswa berpartisipasi secara aktif dalam kegiatan belajar mengajar	
۷.	di kelas?	
2	Apakah masalah yang Bapak temui ketika mengajar Bahasa Inggris	
3.	khususnya pada aspek berbicara di kelas VII A?	
4.	Apakah Bapak menggunakan media untuk mendukung proses belajar	
4.	mengajar?	
5.	Pernahkah Bapak mengembangkan media sendiri untuk mendukung proses	
	belajar mengajar dalam aspek berbicara?	
6.	Kegiatan apa saja yang biasa bapak berikan dalam mengajar berbicara?	
7.	Aspek apa saja yang dinilai dalam penilaian harian berbicara?	
8.	Apakah bapak mengevaluasi peningkatan kemampuan siswa dalam	
	berbicara Bahasa Inggris?	

Befor	Before Implementation	
Stude	Students	
No.	Interview Questions	
1.	Apakah kamu menyukai pelajaran bahasa Inggris? Mengapa?	
2.	Aktifitas berbicara apa saja yang biasa diberikan guru dikelas? Apakah	
	kamu menyukainya?	
3.	Apakah guru sering menggunakan media untuk belajar berbicara di kelas?	
	Jika iya, apakah kamu menyukai media tersebut?	
4.	Apakah ada kesulitan yang kamu temui saat kelas berbicara Bahasa	
	Inggris?	
5.	Apakah kamu suka pelajaran Bahasa Inggris khusunya pada pelajaran	
	berbicara?	

After	After Implementation	
Teacl	Teacher and Collaborator	
No.	Interview Questions	
1.	Apakah media dan kegiatan yang sudah diaplikasikan berjalan dengan baik?	
2.	Apakah media dan kegiatan tersebut bisa mengatasi masalah yang ada?	
3.	Bagaimanakah keterlibatan siswa dalam kegiatan pembelajaran berbicara?	
4.	Apakah keterlibatan serta kemampuan siswa untuk berbicara meningkat?	
5.	Apakah media yang digunakan menarik?	

INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPTS

INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPT 1 – OBSERVATION

Monday, August 01, 2016

R = Researcher

ET = English Teacher

R: Selamat Pagi Pak Dinar.

ET: Oh ya Pagi juga Nes. Gimana ada yang bisa dibantu?

R: Ini Pak mau ngobrol-ngobrol mengenai siswa kelas VII A yang kemarin pak Dinar tawarkan pada saya untuk penelitian saya.

ET: Oh iya. Monggo. Sambil duduk di sini saja ya.

R: Nggih Pak.

ET: Silahkan, mau nanya apa Nes?

R: Banyak Pak. Yang pertama mengenai motivasi belajar bahasa Inggris siswa kelas VII A.

ET: Kalau sejauh ini saya lihat minatnya sih lumayan ya, tapi gak semuanya juga. Kadang ada siswa yang malas mendengarkan, atau ngelamun ya ada. Ya dibilang besar ya enggak, dibilang kecil banget ya tidak.

R: kalau skala 1-5 motivasi siswa ada di level mana nih Pak?

ET: Ya kalau sekarang masih di level 2 laah, cepat bosan anak-anak itu. Makanya saya selingi candaan biar gak kaku.

R: level 2 ya pak. Berarti ada pengaruhnya dengan partisipasi siswa di kelas dong ya?

ET: Iya kalau partisipasi sih gak terlalu bagus karena mereka itu takut kalau salah, atau malah gak paham juga ya mungkin. Gak semua mau partisipasi sih Nes. Apalagi kalau diminta maju kedepan, waah sepi pada diam semua.

R: Wah, bisa jadi salah satu masalah dalam pembelajaran speaking juga itu pak?

ET: Woy a iya. Masalah itu. Kadang saya juga bingung harus pakai apa mengajarnya, adanya juga buku LKS, buku paket juga belum dating dan gak semua siswa mampu beli Nes. Ya masalah di Speaking ya gitu, anak-anak itu sulit diajak berani, gak semua bisa berperan aktif.

R: Jadi Pak Dinar bingung yam au pakai apa untuk mengajar. Kalau selama ini mengajarnya pakai Media ndak Pak?

ET: Media ya, belum sih Nes. Selama ini ya Cuma pakai LKS itu aja, saya belum pernah pakai Media. Naah Mungkin kamu bisa pakai Media nanti saya dikasih tau cara penggunaannya gitu.

R: Siap Pak. Jadi belum pernah mengembangkan media khususnya untuk mengajar speaking ya Pak?

ET: Ya belum. Makanya kamu nanti bisa berbagi dengan saya mengenai media ya.

R: Oke Pak. Kalau Cuma pakai LKS, kegiatan belajarnya ngapain aja dong Pak?

ET: Ya itu, mengerjakan LKS. Ya kalau speaking ya Saya Minta anak-anak baca dialog yang di LKS sambil maju pasang-pasangan. Gitu-gitu aja sih.

R: Kalau penilaian, ada nggak pak aspek-aspek khusus yang digunakan?

ET: Nggak ada Nes, saya member nilai ya yang penting mereka senang dan sperti yang di silabus begitu. Semacam keaktifan, kelancaran gitu-gitu sih.

R: terakhir ini pak, ada evaluasi juga ndak dalam peningkatan pembelajaran

bahasa inggris di kelas VII A?

ET: Wah, kok sedikit katanya banyak. Kalau soal evaluasi sih ya saya hafalkan saja, gimana perkembangan si A si B. kalau ada yang kurang paham ya saya ulangi. Sejauh ini sih ya ada peningkatan ya tapi ndak banyak gitu.

R: Baik pak Dinar. Besok kalau ada yang kurang saya tanya-tanya lagi ya pak.

ET: Iya boleh silahkan, selama saya bisa bantu, bilang saja.

R: Terimakasih Pak.

ET: Ya sama-sama Nes.

INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPT 2 - OBSERVATION

Thursday, August 04, 2016

R = Researcher

S = Students

R: Halo adik-adik, Miss Nesa sekarang mau wawancara ya, dijawab yang jujur ya, ndak usah takut, ini gunaya untuk data Miss Nesa aja kok. Jawabnya satu-satu dan urut nomor presensi ya. Jadi miss nesa gampang nyatetnya nanti. Oke?

- S1: Oke Miss.
- S2: Oke Miss.
- S3: Oke Miss.
- S4: Siap Miss.
- S5: Oke Miss.
- S6: IyaMiss.
- S7: Oke Miss.
- S8: Oke Miss.
- R: Yang pertama, Miss Nesa mau tau, siapa yang suka pelajaran bahasa Inggris?
- S1: Sedikit suka Miss
- S2: Suka Miss
- S3: Suka sih Miss tapi sedikit
- S4: Sedikit Miss, tapi ya Suka gitu
- S5: Agak suka Miss.
- S6: Iya suka Miss, tapi bingung gimana gitu
- S7: Suka banget Miss
- S8: Sama Miss saya juga suka banget
- R: Nah, kalau waktu pelajaran Speaking Bahasa Inggris, biasanya ngapain aja dik?
- S1: baca LKS terus praktek di depan kelas Miss
- S2: iya Miss, maju terus baca dialog
- S3: baca dialog LKS miss
- S4: Baca dialog di depan kelas
- S5: Baca buku LKS lalu maju
- S6: maju pasang-pasangan terus baca dialog jauh-jauhan
- S7: biasanya maju bawa LKS gitu miss berdua praktekin dialog
- S8: Baca LKS maju bareng temen sebangku gitu
- R: Oke. Nah Kalau lagi belajar bahasa Inggris gitu pernah gak pakai media belajar, contohnya kartu, lagu, gambar gitu nggak?
- S1: Nggak pernah Miss
- S2: Belum pernah

- S3: Belum Miss
- S4: Kayanyak Belum sih
- S5: Nggak pernah Miss
- S6: Belum Pernah
- S7: Belum pernah juga Miss
- S8: Nggak pernah Miss
- R: Oh nggak pernah ya. Oke yang terakhir miss Nesa mau nanya kesulitan adikadik saat belajar berbicara bahasa Inggris itu apa sih?
- S1: anu miss, gak tau kata-katanya itu maksudnya apa
- S2: sama miss gak tau maksudnya dan takut juga kalau salah
- S3: bingung apa yang mau diomongkan miss
- S4: mmmm bingung miss, pokoknya bingung
- S5: gak tau artinya itu lho miss, gimana kalimantya juga
- S6: binggung kata-kata yang mau diucapkan miss
- S7: iya gak tau maksudnya sama bingung mau ngomong apa kalau nggak ada teksnya nggak tau kata-katanya
- S8: kadang bingung mau ngomong apa nggak ada ide miss, jadi malah takut salah terus bingung mau apa kata-katanya
- R: Ya. Terimakasih adik-adik. Semangat belajar.
- S1: sama-sama Miss
- S2: sama-sama Miss
- S3: sama-sama Miss
- S4: sama-sama Miss
- S5: sama-sama
- S6: sama-sama Miss
- S7: sama-sama Miss Nesa
- S8: sama-sama Miss

INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPT - 2

Thursday, August 04, 2016

R = Researcher

S = Students

R: Halo adik-adik, Miss Nesa sekarang mau wawancara ya, dijawab yang jujur ya, ndak usah takut, hasil wawancara ini nanti gunaya untuk data Miss Nesa aja kok. Jawabnya satu-satu dan urut nomor presensi ya. biar miss nesa gampang nyatetnya. Oke?

- S9: Oke
- S10: Oke
- S11: Oke
- S12: Oke
- S13: Oke
- S14: Oke
- S15: Oke
- S16: Oke
- R: Sip. Nah siapa yang suka pelajaran berbicara bahasa Inggris?
- S9: Suka Miss tapi sering bingung mau ngomong apa
- S10: nggak suka miss

- S11: Suka dong Miss kalau saya, tapi kadang nggak bisa
- S12: sedikit miss
- S13: wooh ya suka dong miss, tapi dikit
- S14:agak suka miss
- S15: suka no miss
- S16: iya miss suka juga
- R: Biasanya kalau speaking kegiatannya ngapain aja dik?
- S9: baca LKS di depan Kelas Miss
- S10: ya gitu miss, baca LKS gitu
- S11: Baca-baca LKS terus maju ke depan kelas
- S12:Baca LKS di depan kelas Miss
- S13:Gitu iya miss, baca LKS sama teman ganti-gantian di depan kelas
- S14: baca LKS gitu miss, maju kedepan pasang-pasangan
- S15: pertama maju miss terus baca LKS percakapan gitu miss
- S16: maju kedepan kelas terus baca LKS
- R: Pernah gak belajar pakai media? Contohnya kartu, gambar, lagu gitu
- S9: belum pernah
- S10: belum
- S11: mmm sepertinya belum miss
- S12: belum e miss
- S13: belum miss
- S14: belum pernah
- S15: belum miss
- S16: belum pernah
- R: Kalau lagi belajar berbicara bahasa Inggris, kesulitannya apa dik?
- S9: bingung gak tau mau ngomong apa
- S10: bingung pokoknya miss, kata-katanya apa gak tau
- S11: saya itu bingung miss mau ngomong apa ak ada ide gitu miss
- S12: bingung miss miss gak mudheng mau ngomong apa
- S13: gak mudheng artinya miss
- S14: bingung ngomongnya gimana
- S15: bingung gitu miss, takut ngomongnya
- S16: gak berani miss kadang takut salah
- R: Oke. Terimakasih yaa sudah jawab pertanyaan-pertanyaan Miss Nesa. Semangat belajar.
- S9: Sama-sama
- S10: iva
- S11:Sama-sama
- S12: Sama-sama
- S13: Sama-sama Miss
- S14: Sama-sama
- S15: Sama-sama Miss Nesa
- S16: Sama-sama

INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPT 2

Thursday, August 04, 2016

R = Researcher

S = Students

R: Hai adik-adik, Miss Nesa mau wawancara ya, dijawab jujur ya, hasil wawancara ini nanti gunaya untuk data Miss Nesa aja kok, jadi ndak usah takut ya. Jawabnya satu-satu dan urut nomor presensi ya. Biar miss Nesa gampang nyatetnya. Oke?

S17: Oke

S18: Oke miss

S19: Oke miss

S20:Oke

S21: Oke

S22: Oke miss

S23: Oke

S24: Oke

R: Siapa yang suka belajar speaking bahasa Inggris?

S17: saya suka Miss

S18: iya juga suka miss

S19: suka tapi sedikit soalnya susah

S20: sedikit lah miss

S21: kadang-kadang suka

S22: suka miss tapi susah sih

S23: gimana ya miss suka nggak suka gitu deh. Ya suka aja, tapi dikit gitu

S24: suka sedikit miss

R: Biasanya kalau belajar Speaking ngapain aja?

S17: Baca LKS terus maju ke depan

S18: membaca LKS didepan kelas

S19: Baca LKS miss

S20: Sama Miss, Baca LKS gitu

S21: Baca-baca LKS

S22: ya sama gitu miss. Maju ke depan baca LKS

S23: Baca LKS

S24: Maju kedepan Baca LKS

R: Adik-Adik pernah gak diajar berbicara bahsa inggris pakai media, contohnya kartu, gambar, atau lagu gitu

S17: belum pernah miss

S18:belum miss

S19: belum

S20: belum pernah

S21: belum je miss

S22: belum pernah

S23: belum pernah

S24: belum miss

R: Oke.lha memangnya kesulitan belajar bahasa inggris adik-adik apa sih?

S17: bingung mau ngomong apa miss gak ngerti

S18: kadang suka bingung mau ngomong apa karena gak ada ide

S19: gak ada ide kata-kata yang mau diomongkan miss

S20: bingung gak tau artinya juga

S21: bingung pokoknya miss

S22: sering bingung gimana mengucapkannya trus kalau suruh bikin gak tau mau

bikin apa karena gak tau kalimatnya

S23: bingung intinya miss

S24: nggak tau mau ngomong apa gitu miss, mending baca aja

R: oke. Terimakasih ya adik-adik. Semangat belajar.

S17: sama-sama Miss

S18: Iya sama-sama Miss

S19: sama-sama Miss

S20: sama-sama Miss

S21: sama-sama Miss

S22: sama-sama Miss

S23: sama-sama Miss

S24: sama-sama Miss

INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPT 2

Thursday, August 04, 2016

R = Researcher S = Student

R: Hai adik-adik, Miss Nesa mau wawancara ya, dijawab jujur ya, hasil wawancara ini nanti gunaya untuk data Miss Nesa aja kok, jadi ndak usah takut ya. Jawabnya satu-satu dan urut nomor presensi ya. Biar miss Nesa gampang nyatetnya. Oke?

S25: Oke

S26: Oke

S27: Oke

S28: Oke

S29: Oke

S30: Oke

S31: Oke

S32: Oke

R: Siapa disini yang suka pelajaran berbicara bahasa Inggris?

S25: saya suka tapi sedikit

S26: sedikit juga miss

S27: suka miss, tapi kadang mbingungi gitu

S28: aku sih suka miss, tapi gitu deh

S29: nggak sih miss, soale susah

S30: suka dikit gitu

S31:Enggak begitu suka. Susah miss. Kalau gampang nah nanti saya suka.

S32: suka miss

R: Naah, biasanya kalau belajar berbicara bahsa inggris kegiatannya apa aja?

S25: Baca LKS di depan kelas

S26: iya Baca LKS di depan kelas sama teman sebangku miss

S27: Kadang Baca LKS di depan kelas, kadang juga baca di tempat duduk

S28:baca LKS di depan kelas jauh-jauhan gitu miss

S29: baca LKS miss

S30: sama Baca LKS

S31: Baca-baca LKS gitu maju

S32:maju kedepan dipanggil nanti baca LKS

R: Pernah gak diajar pakai media, contohnya lagu, kartu, gambar gitu?

S25: Nggak Pernah Miss

S26: belum pernah

S27: belum pernah miss

S28: nggak pernah e miss

S29: nggak pernah

S30:nggak pernah miss

S31: belum miss belum

S32: belum pernah

R: terus yang bikin susah belajar berbicara bahasa Inggris itu apa?

S25: bingung mau ngomong apa

S26: gak ada ide kalau gak ada bacaannyanya

S27: bingung miss, mau ngomong apa idenya susah karena gak tau kata-katanya.

Kadang takut salah.

S28: bingung miss, yakin kalau gak ada teksnya

S29: gak tau artinya, gak tau maksudnya, intinya bingung

S30: bingung gitu pokoknya miss

S31: bingung miss, gak tau mau ngomong apa

S32: takut salah miss, gak bisa soale

R: Oke. Makasih yaa adik-adik. Semangat belajar.

S25: iya miss sama-sama

S26: sama-sama

S27: sama-sama miss nesa

S28: oke miss

S29: sama-sama

S30: sama-sama

S31: sama-sama

S32: sama-sama

INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPT 3 - ACTION

Monday, September 5th, 2016

Meeting 1 Cycle 1

C: Collaborator

S: Student

- C: Dik kalian tadi pelajaran pertama kalinya sama miss nesa gimana? (What do you feel in Miss Nesa's classroom today?)
- S3: Asik miss, soalnya belajarnya pakai kartu kalau pakai lks terus bosen. Miss Nesa juga lucu. Hehe (Fun. We learn used cue cards. she's also friendly)
- S8: *Asik miss asik*. (Really happy.)
- C: *Ingat ngak tadi belajar apa yang pakai kartu*? (Do you remember what you've learnt today?)
- S8: Belajar itu miss, waktu, jam kegiatan sehari-hari, kata-kata bahasa inggrisnya, cara pengucapannya kata-katanya. (I learnt daily routines time,

vocabularies and how to pronounce it)

- C: *Kalau kamu diajarin apa aja tadi?*(Time, hours, daily routines, pronunciation drill)
- S3: Juga diajari pengucapannya, kalimat tanya sama jawabnya, apalagi ya, dikasih tau kata-katanya gitulah miss. (We learn to pronounce words, practice conversation, and learn the vocabulary in use)

INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPT 4 - ACTION

Monday, September 5th, 2016

Meeting 1 Cycle 1

R: Researcher

C: Collaborator

- R: Gimana hari ini Es? (What do you think about class today?)
- C: Ya kulihat sih mereka seneng kamu kasih cue cards, jadi mereka focus ke cue cards.

(They were interested in your cue cards media. All of them gave attention to the cue cards)

- R: *Presentation ku gimana tadi?* (What about the presentation activities?)
- C: Menurut observasiku sih mereka memperhatikan semua, malah terlalu antusias menurutku. Kalo vocabulary yg kamu berikan udah cukup, terus kalau grammar mengenai tanya jawab dah bagus, nah kalau pronunciation agak kurang ya, mungkin karena mereka gak terbiasa. Tapi paling nggak mereka mau mengikuti pelajaran dengan sepenuh hati)
 - (As I observed, they were involved in teaching and learning, but I think they were too enthusiastic. The vocabularies were enough, the grammar was good, but you need to give more attention to pronunciation drill)
- R: Pas diskusi tadi aku ngerasa ada beberapa anak yang pasif, menurutmu gimana? (While discussing the input text, there were several students who did not participate actively, what do you think?
- C: Iya sih, sebenarnya mereka mudah belajarnya, banyak yang nyaut kalau lagi diskusi, cuma kadang memang ada beberapa anak yang masih diam, ada yang masih nggak faham juga, kudu di jelaskan lagi. Mungkin besok bisa lebih di fokuskan lagi presentation nya, jadi nggak terburu-buru. (I think they were easy to comprehend the materials, though there were several students who tended to silent and needed personal guidance. My advice is for the next meeting, you should give more attention in the presentation activities so you can manage the time.)

INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPT 5 - ACTION

Thursday, September 8th, 2016

Meeting 2 Cycle 1

R: Researcher

C: Collaborator

- C: Pronunciation drill should be carried out Miss.
- R: Yes, I think so. I'll do next meeting. How about the other aspect?
- C: It's good. But maybe you can limit the topic for the next cycle to manage the activities flow.
- R: I'll think about it. We need to discuss it with Mr. Dinar.

C: Alright.

INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPT 6 - ACTION

Thursday, September 8th, 2016

Meeting 2 Cycle 1

R: Researcher

S:Student

R: "Kalau dari pengucapan kata-kata bahasa Inggris kan Miss Nesa ngajarin berkali-kali to? Meningkat nggak untuk bisa cara penguacapannya?" (I taught you how to pronounce words repeatedly, right? Do you think you improve your English pronunciation?)

R: Kalau kamu ngomongnya diulang terus kaya gitu kira-kira nanti bisa terbiasa nggak?" (So if you practice to pronounce words frequently, do you think you will get used to pronouncing English sounds?)

S11: Ya Jelas Miss. (Of course.)

R: *seneng ndak?* (Do you like it?)

S11: Seneng Miss. Jadi PD kalau ngomong pakai bahasa inggris. (Surely I do! So, I am confident to speak English.)

INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPT 7 - ACTION

Thursday, September 8th, 2016

Meeting 2 Cycle 1

C:Collaborator

S:Student

C: Tadi kamu belajar apa aja sama Miss Nesa hayo? (What do you learn today?)

- S13: Belajar jadwal pelajaran miss, harinya, jamnya, pelajarannya. class schedule. bener kan! Hehe (Learning about class schedule, time, days and lesson)
- C: Faham gak kamu? (Did you comprehend the materials?)
- S13: Faham dong miss. Kan miss Nesa ngajarinnya pelan-pelan dan ini pakai kartu ajaib. (Yes of course! She taught us step by step and used the cue cards)
- C: Oke. Kamu bisa apa mengucapkan kata-tanya?
- S13: Bisa dong.Kan diulang-ulang. Sampe paham pokonya. (I do, because she taught us regularly. She always make sure whether we comprehend the materials or not)

INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPT 8 - ACTION

Thursday, September 8th, 2016

Meeting 2 Cycle 1

R: Researcher

S:Student

R: *kalian tadi kok pengen banget maju speaking?* (Why you want to perform in front of the class?)

- S14: Soale kalau belajar sama miss Nesa itu nyenengin. Miss nesa kan gak galak, dapat bintang juga. (Because it was fun, she's friendly and I also got stars)
- S16: Kan bisa praktek sekalian belajar miss, kan kalau sama miss nesa diajarin, gak dimarahin. (I can practice and learn. You always correct me if I am wrong, tell me the right one, but never mad at me.)

R: *Tapi kok ngomongnya pelan*? (Why you two perform with low voice?)

S14: *Malu miss hehehe* (I'm shy miss)

: Kok malu, besok kalau maju lagi jangan malu ya, biar keren. Tos dulu kita. (You shouldn't. next time you should be brave. Ok. Let's do high five!"

S14: Ok Miss S16: Ok Miss

INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPT 9 - ACTION

Thursday, September 8th, 2016

Meeting 2 Cycle 1

R: Researcher

S:Student

- R: *kalian tadi kok pengen banget maju speaking?* (Why you want to perform in front of the class?)
- S14: Soale kalau belajar sama miss Nesa itu nyenengin. Miss nesa kan gak galak, dapat bintang juga. (Because it was fun, she's friendly and I also got stars)
- S16: Kan bisa praktek sekalian belajar miss, kan kalau sama miss nesa diajarin, gak dimarahin. (I can practice and learn. You always correct me if I am wrong, tell me the right one, but never mad at me.)
- R: *Tapi kok ngomongnya pelan*? (Why you two perform with low voice?)
- S14: Malu miss hehehe (I'm shy miss)
- R: Kok malu, besok kalau maju lagi jangan malu ya, biar keren. Tos dulu kita. (You shouldn't. next time you should be brave. Ok. Let's do high five!"
- S14: Ok Miss
- S16: Ok Miss

INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPT 10 - ACTION

Thursday, September 8th, 2016

Meeting 3 Cycle 1

R: Researcher

C: Collaborator

- R: What do you think about my first cycle?
- C: That was good. But, there were some problem that you need to solve in cycle 2.
- R: I think so. The students' cognitive involvement in teaching and learning process and the students' participation are the main problem. Should I limit the topic?
- C: Yes, good idea. You need to limit the topic and encourage them who used to be passive to participate actively in cycle 2.
- R: Alright. I'll try my best.

INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPT 11 - ACTION

Thursday, September 15th, 2016

Meeting 3 Cycle 1

C:Collaborator

S:Student

- C: pernah bosen nggak dik kalau belajar sama miss nesa? (Do you ever feel bored while learning with miss Nesa?)
- S4: Nggak. Miss Nesa lucu soalnya, belajar sambil bercanda, jadi mudah masuk

gak spaneng. (Never. We learn and have fun. So It easier to comprehend the materials.)

S1: Miss Nesa Asik e Miss, jadi seneng, gak bikin ngantuk juga, tapi kadang aku ngantuk ding, tapi terus gak jadi ngantuk karena ada bercandanya gitu. (She's friendly. Whenever I feel sleppy, she always attract me with intermezzi)

INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPT 12 - ACTION

Thursday, September 15th, 2016

Meeting 3 Cycle 1

C:Collaborator

S:Student

- C: kalau belajar sama miss nesa kamu jadi tambah kosa kata nggak? (Do you enlarge your vocabulary while learning with miss Nesa?)
- S6: nambah miss, dulu sih sedikit taunya, kalau sama miss nesa jadi makin banyak (Yes, I do)
- C: kira-kira kamu jadi mudah berbicara bahasa inggris nggak kalau punya kosa kata gitu?(do you easier speaking English by having sufficient vocabularies??
- S6: iya nambah miss, jadi apa ya, jadi tau apa yang diomongin gitu kan juga ada materinya di kartu-kartu.(Yes, the input text help me to speak English)

INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPT 13 - ACTION

Thursday, September 15th, 2016

Meeting 3 Cycle 1

C:Collaborator

S:Student

- C: Dik kalo belajar sama miss Nesa menurutmu gimana? (What do you think about Miss Nesas' class?)
- S27: Nyenengin miss, suka memuji katanya kalau salah nggakpapa, yang penting udah berani. Nggak galak dan santai. (it was fun. She appreciate me and never mad at me when I'm wrong. She's friendly and easy going)
- S18: Seneng banget miss. Dapet bintang juga kalau maju, jadi bintangku banyak. (I'm really happy. I got stars when I participated actively in class, so I got many stars)
- S21: aku juga miss, pokoknya seneng deh, tapi kadang aku gak dipilih maju soale telat ngacung e Miss. (I'm really happy. But sometimes she didn't choose me because I didn't raise my hand quickly)

INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPT 14 - ACTION

Thursday, September 22nd, 2016

Meeting 1 Cycle 2

R: Researcher

S:Student

- R: Sorry ya tadi miss nesa gak pilih kamu. (I'm sorry I didn't choose you)
- S13: Laah iya miss kok aku gak di pilih, aku kan pengen maju juga (I really want to come in front to practice speaking)
- R: Iya besok kan maju-maju lagi, kamu besok angkat tangannya lebih cepet ya

- (Alright. You can perform speaking next meeting if you raise your hand quickly)
- S13: Beneran ya miss, awas ya kalo bohong (pomise?)
- R: Beneran, besok maju semua, kalau mau jadi yang pertama, angkat tangan yang cepet ya. Oke. Toss dulu. (Yes I do. You should raise your hand quickly. High five!)
- S13: Oke miss. Beneran lho aku mau maju sama miss nesa. (Ok. I really want to perform in front of the class)

INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPT 15 - ACTION

Thursday, September 22nd, 2016

Meeting 1 Cycle 2

C:Collaborator

S:Student

- C: Kamu tadi belajar apa aja dik? (What do you learn today?)
- S15: Belajar tentang birthday. Tanggal dan bulan ulang tahun gitu, tanya jawab tentang ulang tahun, sama diajarin cara ngomongnya juga (I learn about the key vocabulary, grammar and pronunciation about birthday)
- C: Faham nggak? (Do you understand the materials?
- S15: Faham miss faham. Gampang dimengerti. (Of course yes. It's easy)

INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPT 16 - ACTION

Thursday, September 22nd, 2016

Meeting 1 Cycle 2

R:Researcher

C:Collaborator

- R: There were few students disobey the game rules.
- C: As I observed, there were just 2-3 students who sometimes speaking Indonesia. They also turn to speak English whenever we remind them the game rules.

INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPT 17- ACTION

Thursday, September 26nd, 2016

Meeting 2 Cycle 2

R:Researcher

C:Collaborator

- R: What do you thik about cycle 2 at all?
- C: Based on my observation, all students were speaking English eagerly. Compared to cycle 1 there were improvement in terms of their will to speak English.
- C: *Itu S10 dan S29 sekarang rajin ya, si S4 juga udah mulai lancar.* (In cycle 2, I think S10 and S29 were diligent and S4 was easier to comprehend the materials)
- R: *Iya ada perubahan dari mereka dibandingin cycle 1*. (I see. They were improved in cycle 2)
- C: *Iya sih cycle 2 ini mereka lebih aktif, malahan semua mau maju speaking.* (I agree. They were more active and all of them want to come in fornt to perform)

INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPT 18- ACTION

Thursday, September 26nd, 2016 Meeting 2 Cycle 2

- R: Dik kamu seneng nggak belajar saya? Kasih alasannya ya. (Are you happy learning English with me? Why?)
- S19: Seneng banget lah Miss. Miss Nesa itu baik, perhatian juga kalau aku nggak bisa, diajarin pelan-pelan sampai bisa. (Really happy. You're kind and care. You guide me till I can comprehend the materials)
- S22: aku seneng gak yaa, mmmm seneng ding hehe. Soale miss nesa asik, banyak prakteknya dan belajarnya santai pakai bahasa inggris. (I'm also happy. There were more practice and she usually speaking English)

INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPT 19- ACTION

Thursday, September 26nd, 2016 Meeting 2 Cycle 2

- R: "Gimana dik speaking kamu setelah diajar sama miss nesa?" (How do you think about your speaking skill?)
- S7: "Meningkat dong. Kalau dulu gak pakai kartu, gak diajarin pelan-pelan jadi bingung deg-degan gitu Miss, tapi kalau sama miss Nesa kan asik dan santai. Kalau nggakpapa, jadi nggak takut." (It improves. Back then, there were no media in use and no drills. Whenever we were asked to speak English, we felt nervous. But now, with Miss Nesa, we feel comfortable and did not afraid of making mistakes.)

INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPT 20- ACTION

Thursday, September 26nd, 2016 Meeting 2 Cycle 2

R: Dik, kalo bedanya kelas Bahasa Inggris sama Miss Nesa dengan yang sebelumnya apa sih?" (What is the difference between the English class with me and the English class you guys used to have?

S1: "Kalau Miss Nesa tu bersahabat dan lucu gitu lho Miss." (The difference is that you are friendly, ma'am.)

INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPT 21 POST-ACTION

Monday, September 26th, 2016

R = Researcher

ET = English Teacher

R: Selamat pagi pak Dinar

ET: weh Pagi Juga Nes. Mau wawancara lagi ya?

R: Iya pak, tau aja.

ET: Tumben wawancaranya sama mbak Estri

R: iya pak, kan bantuin nyatet sama ngerekam gitu

ET: woo ya ya. Duduk di sana saja ya, biar enak.

R: oke pak.

ET: mau nanya apa, silahkan.

R: yang pertama, media dan Kegiatan yang saya aplikasikan selama kegiatan belajar mengajar menurut bapak sudah berjalan dengan baik belum pak?

ET: Sudah, sudah baik sekali Nes. Anak-anak jadi lebih aktif dan seneng belajar kalo sama kamu malahan.

R: Iyakah Pak? Media saya sudah mengatasi masalah yng bapak temui selama mengajar belum pak?

ET: sepertinya sudah Nes. Saya juga jadi belajar dari Silabus, RPP dan Media kartu kamu itu. Siswa juga jadi lebih aktif dan tidak malas-malas lagi.

R: Alhamdulillah. Keterlibatan siswa jadi aktif berarti kan ya pak? Kalau di skala 1-5, skor keaktifan dan kemampuan siswa berapa pak?

ET: iya, aktif no. kalau keaktifan saya kasih 5, nah kalau kemampuan saya kasih 4,5 saja ya.

R: waah kok 4.5 kenapa pak?

ET: iya kemampuan kan blm saya tes, tapi saya amati saat pelaksanaan dan juga post test kemarin, saya menemukan peningkatan yang signifikan.

R: ooh gitu ya pak. Okeedeh. Menurut bapak media saya menarik ndak?

ET: sangat menarik. Dan mudah dibuat juga, Cuma ya saya gak tau cara buat yang bagus dan tebal seperti yang kamu buat ini. Kamu buatnya gimana itu?

R: pakai corel draw terus dicetaknya pakai kertas ivory yang tebal pak. Bapak juga bias buat kartu-kartu guty taoi pakai kertas hvs. Saya cetak kertas tebal biar gak mudah rusak sih pak.

ET: ya ya ya saya ta belajar lagi. Seneng kan jadinya kalau ada mahasiswa bawa ilmu baru seperti ini. Jadi saya jadi nambah ilmu juga.

R: Senang kalau begitu pak. Sudah itu saja sih pak yang may saya tanyakan. Kalau nanti ada yang kurang saya hubungi bapak lagi ya.

ET: oh ya silahkan

INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPT 22 - POST-ACTION

Thursday, September 29th, 2016

R = Researcher

C = Collaborator

- R: Es gimana menurutmu tentang proses pembelajaran selama ini?
- C: kalo menurutku sih sudah sangat baik Nes. Ada perkembangan mengarah yang baik dari setiap meeting ke meeting. Kamu bias mengelola kelas yang isinya memang anak-anak yang cukup sulit. Syukur deh semua berjalan lancar.
- R: Nah kan kemaren kita dah diskusikan feasible problem penelitiannku. Menurutmu, media yang aku pakai sudah menyelesaikan masalah belum?
- C: sudah mengatasi lah Nes. Anak-anaknya jadi lebih aktif gitu, terus jadi mudah focus karena mereka ada kartu sebagai penyampaian materinya. Jadi nggak rebut minta perhatian terus. Cue cards juga bikin mereka lebih lancar ngomongnya karena tau apa yang kudu diomong. Bagus lah media kamu dah solved masalah itu.
- R: Alhamdulillah. Siswanya aktif juga gitu kan ya? Atau ada gimana gitu?
- C: waah kalau aktif gak perlu ditanya nes, kanu tau sendiri betapa kewalahannya kita pas semua anak mau maju praktekin speaking cue cards. Beuuh.
- R: betul juga ya. Dibandingin sama pas kita observasi dan juga pre test kita yang

- dulu, gimana menurut kamu? Ada peningkatan ndak?
- C: ada banget nes. Dulu ya masih bingung takut juga mau ngomong, sekarang dah pada lumayan cas cis cus lah.
- R: syukurlah. Media yang aku desain bagus ndak?
- C: bagus kok. Nyatanya kemaren Pak Dinar nanya gimana buatnya, terus dia jg bilang bagus.
- R: semoga ada manfaatnya ya.
- C: Amiin.

APPENDIX C: QUESTIONNAIRE RESULTS

0	sin 1 Coul. 1 Facilitation	
Questionnaire 1 – Cycle 1 Evaluation		
Day/Date		
Time	: 11.10 - 09.30	
_	1. Bagaimana perasaan adik ketika belajar <i>speaking</i> dengan media <i>Cue Card</i> .	
selam		
S1	Membantu. Menyenangkan. Seru.	
S2	Senang, seru dan menarik.	
S3	Jadi lebih mudah dalam belajar bahasa Inggris.	
S4	Senang	
S5	Sangat seru	
S6	Senang	
S7	Senang	
S8	Senang karena mudah dipahami	
S9	Senang	
S10	Senang	
S11	Seru, senang dan mudah dipahami	
S12	Senang	
S13	Seru	
S14	Biasa-biasa aja	
S15	Menyenangan sekali dan mudah di pahami	
S16	Menyenangkan sekali dan mudah di pahami	
S17	Sangat memotivasi	
S18	Senang	
S19	Senang	
S20	Senang	
S21	Senang dan mudah di mengerti	
S22	Mmbantu. Menyenangkan.	
S23	Sangat senang	
S24	Senang	
S25	Senang	
S26	Senang	
S27	Senang	
S28	Senang	
S29	Menyenankan	
S30	Sangat senang	
S31	Senang	
S32	Senang	
	ah kegiatan menggunakan media <i>Cue Cards</i> itu dapat menambah	
-	asi adik dalam belajar <i>speaking</i> ?	
S1	Lumayan memotivasi	
S2	Bisa	
S3	Iya	
S4	Iya	
S5	Iya	
\$6	Ya	
50	14	

S9 Iy	va bias karena mudah dipahami va isa sedikit va va
S9 Iy S10 Bi S11 Ya S12 Iy S13 Iy	va isa sedikit a
S10 Bi S11 Y2 S12 Iy S13 Iy	isa sedikit a va
S11 Y2 S12 Iy S13 Iy	a va
S12 Iy S13 Iy	⁄a
S13 Iy	
1014	
S15 Iy S16 Y	
	isa lebih mudah dipahami
	es
	isa
	va karena lebih mudah
	angat memotivasi
S23 Iy	
	apat
S25 Iy	
S26 Iy	
S27 Y	
S28 Y	
	va karena mudah dipahami. Bisa.
	a bisa
	apat
	a bisa
	bahasa yang digunakan dapat membantu adik dalam belajar
	? Mengapa?
	a membantu because menyenangkan
	isa karena jelas bahasanya
	a karena bisa belajar pengucapan dengan benar
	a mudah dipahami
S5 Y:	a bisa karena mudah dipahami
S6 Y	a mudah di pahami
S7 Iy	a karena mudah di pahami
S8 Y	a karena mudah ngerti
S9 Iy	a karena membantu
S10 Bi	isa
S11 Y	a. Karena mudah dan dapat dipahami.
S12 Y	a tambah ilmu
S13 Iy	va tambah ilmu
S14 Iy	va karena mudah di cerna
S15 Y	a karena mudah di pahami
	a karena mudah di pahami
S17 D	apat membantu karena saya bertanya lalu di jelaskan

S18	Karena supaya lebih bisa memahami bahasa inggris
	1 (
S19	Iya karena mudah di pahami
S20	Ya karena mudah di pahami
S21	Iya karena mudah dimengerti
S22	Membantu karena seru menyenangkan
S23	Ya mudah dipahami
S24	Ya karena bahasa yang digunakan mudah untuk dipahami
S25	Bisa karena lebih mudah untuk dipahami
S26	Iya karena mudah di pahami
S27	Iya karena jelas dan mudah dipahami
S28	Ya karena belajar speakingnya menyenangkan
S29	Ya mudah di pahami
S30	Iya karena mudah dicerna
S31	Sedikit, karena berbahasa inggris
S32	Dapat karena mudah di pahami
_	ah suasana di kelas dapat membantu adik dalam belajar <i>speaking</i> ?
Meng	apa?
S1	Kurang membantu because teman-teman rame di kelas
S2	Kadang-kadang karena kadang tenang, kadang rame.
S3	Lumayan karena bila suasana di dalam kelas rame jadi tidak bisa focus
	dalam belajar
S4	Sedikit, terlalu rame
S5	Ya bisa karena suasana di kelas sangat mendukung
S6	Sedikit karena banyak yang rame
S7	Iya karena teman-teman dapat diajak kerjasama
S8	Ya karena ketika belajar teman-teman di kelas tenang (terkadang)
S9	Kadang-kadang, karena banyak yang masih gojekan sendiri.
S10	Sedikit
S11	Kurang karena agak rame
S12	Ya suka bercanda
S13	Iya banyak bercanda
S14	Sedikit karena kebersihan dan ketenangan itu penting
S15	Sedikit karena rame sekali
S16	Kadang-kadang, karena teman teman rame sendiri
S17	Iya karena perhatian
S18	Bisa
S19	Sedikit karena suasana di kelas rame
S20	Ya karena seru
S21	Sangat membantu karena nyaman
S22	Kurang membantu, kadang-kadang rame
S23	Ya karena seru
S24	Iya karena banyak teman-teman yang mendukung
S25	Ya karena suasana di kelas sangat mendukung
S26	Tidak karena suasananya ramai berisik
S27	Iya karena bersih dan rapi
341	Tya Katona ootsiii dan tapi

S28	Kadang-kadang karena terkadang kelasnya ramai
S29	Sedikit karena kadang ramai
S30	Sedikit karena kebersihan, ketenangan itu penting
S31	Sedikit karena ramai
S32	Kadang-kadang jika tenang dapat membantu
	ah teman-teman dapat mendukung adik dalam belajar <i>speaking</i> ?
Meng	<u> </u>
S1	Kadang-kadang karena seru
S2	Kadang dapat mendukung kadang tidak. Karena ada yang mendukung
	kadang tidak.
S3	Iya karena saling member tahu pengucapan yang benar
S4	Ya bisa membantu
S5	Ya karena teman-teman bisa diajak untuk berdiskusi
S6	Sedikit, karena ramai
S7	Iya karena teman-teman saya mau membantu jika saya tidak bisa
	belajar bahasa Inggris
S 8	Ya, karena bisa diajak kerjasama
S9	Iya karena ada yang membantu saya dalam pembelajaran
S10	Iya
S11	Ya karena bekerjasama berdiskusi dengan teman
S12	Ya suka bercanda
S13	Iya karena dapat bercanda
S14	Iya, karena saling membantu
S15	Sedikit, karena kadang mementingkan diri sendiri
S16	Sedikit, karena kadang mementingkan diri sendiri
S17	Iya, karena membantu saya
S18	Sedikit, karena kadang banyak yang rame
S19	Sedikit, karena kadang banyak yang rame
S20	Iya karena teman bisa membantu saya yang belum bisa
S21	Sedikit, karena kadang banyak yang rame
S22	Iya karena saling membantu
S23	Kadang-kadang karena seru
S24	Iya karena teman-teman bisa untuk diajak kerjasama
S25	Ya karena bisa saling bertanya dan berdiskusi
S26	Iya karena mereka mau membantu
S27	Iya karena kompak dan mudah untuk diajak berdiskusi saat
	berkelompok
S28	Terkadang karena ramai
S29	Sedikit, karena kadang ramai
S30	Iya karena saling membantu
S31	Iya karena suka membantu
S32	Kadang-kadang jika tenang
-	ah penggunaan media Cue Cards dalam kegiatan speaking dapat
	pantu adik dalam belajar speaking? Mengapa?
S 1	Iya karena seru

S2	Tyre transport annial agent demonstrati
	Iya karena penjelasan dapat di mengerti
S3	Iya karena mudah tau
S4	Iya mudah dipahami
S5	Ya mudah dimengerti
S6	Ya mudah dipahami
S7	Iya, karena mudah dipahami
S8	Iya karena lebih menarik jika menggunakan media cue cards
S9	Iya, karena lebih mudah dipahami
S10	Iya
S11	Ya karena menyenangkan dan seru
S12	Iya
S13	Iya, seru
S14	Iya, karena mudah dipahami
S15	Ya karena mudah di hafal
S16	Ya, karena mudah dipahami
S17	Dapat membantu karena lebih jelas
S18	Ya karena mudah dipahami
S19	Ya, lebih mudah dipahami
S20	Ya, karena mudah dipahami
S21	Iya, mudah dipahami
S22	Iya karena seru
S23	Iya karena mudah dipahami dan tidak membosankan
S24	Ya, karena lebih mudah dipahami
S25	Iya karena lebih mudah
S26	Iya mudah dipahami dan dipelajari
S27	Sedikit mudah dipahami
S28	Iya, mudah paham
S29	Iya karena dapat mudah dipahami
S30	Iya karena sangat asyik
S31	Dapat karena mudah dipahami
S32	Dapat dipahami
7. Apaka	ah adik ikut aktif dalam kegiatan yang dikombinasikan dengan media
сие са	ards dalam kelompok?
S 1	Yes
S2	Iya karena seru jadi semangat untuk aktif
S3	Ya karena menyenangkan dan seru
S4	Iya
S5	Ya ikut
S6	Ya
S7	Iya karena jika menggunakan media cue cards lebih mudah
S8	Iya
S9	Iya
S10	Iya
S11	Iya
S12	Jelas

S13	Iyalah
S13	
S15	Iya Iya
	Iya
S16	Iya
S17	Iya ikut
S18	Iya
S19	Iya
S20	Iya
S21	Iya
S22	Iya
S23	Iya
S24	Iya
S25	Iya
S26	Iya
S27	Iya
S28	Iya
S29	Iya
S30	Iya
S31	Iya
S32	Iya
8. Apa k	ekurangan dari kegiatan <i>speaking</i> kita selama ini?
S1	Gak ada
S2	kadang kalau di panggil miss Nesa masih sibuk ngurusi yang lain
	karena muridnya banyak
S3	Tidak ada
S4	Kurang lama jam pelajarannya
S5	Tidak ada
S6	Miss Nesa kadang kurang tegas sama yang rame
S7	Tidak ada kekurangan
S8	Kurang lama jam pelajarannya
S9	Tidak ada
S10	kurang perhatian karena banyak yang minta diperhatikan
S11	Tidak ada
S12	Miss Nesa mengeluarkan dana banyak buat ngajar
S13	Tidak ada
S14	Tidak ada
S15	Tidak ada
S16	Tidak ada
S17	Kurang banyak materi
S18	Tidak ada
S19	Kurang perhatian karena muridnya banyak
S20	Tidak ada
S21	Miss Nesa kadang kurang tegas
S22	Tidak ada
S23	Kurang lama jam pelajarannya
525	remain jum penguminya

S24	Kurang lama jam pelajarannya
S25	Tidak ada
S25 S26	Tidak ada Tidak ada
S27	Tidak ada
S28	Tidak ada
S29	Tidak ada
S30	Tidak ada
S31	
S32	Kurang jelas kadang kalo berbicara karena yang lain berisik Tidak ada
	aran adik untuk kegiatan <i>speaking</i> kita selanjutnya agar kemampuan
	ing adik terus meningkat?
S1	Miss Nesa suaranya kurang keras
S2	Tetap menggunakan media cue cards karena mudah
S3	Harus lebih seru ditambah permainan
S4	Sudah baik
S5	
S6	Sudah bagus Labih tagas sama yang rama
S7	Lebih tegas sama yang rame Perfect
S8	Memperpanjang waktu jam pelajaran
S9	Di tingkatkan menggunakan cue cards
S10	Sudah baik
S11	Tambah cue cards
S12	Belajarlah dengan cue cards
S13	Terus pakai cue cards
S14	Terus pakai cue cards
S15	Terus pakai cue cards
S16	Di tingkatkan menggunakan cue cards
S17	Ditambah merangkum materi yang banyak
S18	Baik
S19	Lebih ditingkatkan ke murid-murid yang belum mengerti
S20	Miss Nesa baik
S21	Iya karena bisa memotivasi saya
S22	Miss Nesa suaranya kurang keras
S23	Menggunakan bahasa yang mudah dipahami jangan inggris terus
S24	Tidak ada
S25	Menggunakan cue cards
S26	Menambah kegiatan maju kedepan
S27	Iya jelasin sampai jelas
S28	Di tingkatkan menggunakan cue cards
S29	Menggunakan cue cards
S30	Miss Nesa suaranya kurang keras
S31	Gunakan cue cards
S32	Iya karena bisa memotivasi saya

Questionnaire 2 – Cycle 2 Evaluation

Day/Date	: Thrusday, October 29 th , 2016
Time	: 07.10 – 08.40
1. Apa s	aja yang sudah adik pelajari dari kegiatan speaking kita selama ini?
S1	Speaking Time, days, moths, years, dates, schedule, birthday
S2	Cue cards untuk berbicara tentang bulan, jadwal, hari, tanggal, waktu,
	kegiatan sehari-hari, ulang tahun, jadwal,
S 3	Berbicara dan kadang menulis bahasa inggris tentang aktifitas dan
	jadwal dan ulang tahun
S4	Membicarakan Daily routines, Time, days, moths, years, dates,
	schedule, birthday
S5	Berbicara bahasa inggris tentang aktifitas dan jadwal dan ulang tahun
S6	Tentang speaking time, days, jadwal, moths, years, aktifitas, ulang
	tahun
S 7	Speaking, day, month, schedule, birthday
S 8	Speaking ordinal number, time, days. Dates, months, years, schedule,
	birthday
S 9	berbicara tentang bulan, jadwal, hari, tanggal, waktu, kegiatan sehari-
	hari, jadwal, ulang tahun
S10	Berbicara tentang Jam, bulan, time, speaking, aktifitas harian, jadwal,
	ulang tahun
S11	Membaca kartu, berbicara dengan kartu, time, days, dates, bulan,
	ulang tahun, jadwal, aktifitas
S12	Belajar berbicara bahasa inggris dengan benar tentang aktifitas, jadwal
	dan ulang tahun.
S13	Cue cards time, jadwal, hari, tanggal, bulan, jadwal, aktifitas sehari-
	hari, hari ulang tahun
S14	Speaking, daily routines, bulan, tanggal, jam, hari, jadwal, birthday
S15	Berbicara tentang aktifitas sehari-hari, jadwal sekolah, ulang tahun
S16	Berbicara tentang Jam, hari, tanggal, bulan, time, speaking, aktifitas
	harian, jadwal, ulang tahun
S17	Speaking. Jadwal pelajaran, nama bulan, nama hari, jam, aktifitas
	harian, ulang tahun
S18	Speaking days, month, clock, aktifitas, jadwal pelajaran dan ulang
	tahun
S19	Belajar berbicara dengan teman tentang waktu, hari, tanggal, bulan,
	kegiatan harian, jadwal pelajaran, ulang tahun
20 S	Berbicara tentang waktu, dates, months, days, kegiatan sehari-hari,
	jadwal dan ulang tahun
S21	Mengundang ulang tahun, menanyakan jadwal, menceritakan kegiatan
	sehari-hari
S22	Berbicara tentang days, month, clock, kegiatan sehari-hari, jadwal
	pelajaran dan mengundang ulang tahun
S23	Speaking time, days, months, kegiatan harian, jadwal pelajran, ulang
	tahun
S24	Speaking bersama teman, tentang time, days,dates, month

S25	Berbicara tentang jam kegiatan setiap hari, jam dan hari jadwal
	pelajaran, tanggal dan bulan ulang tahun
S26	Speaking days, month, clock, aktifitas, jadwal pelajaran dan ulang
	tahun
S27	Berbicara tentang aktifitas sehari-hari, jadwal sekolah, ulang tahun
S28	Berbicara bersama teman, tentang time, days,dates, month
S29	Berbicara bahasa inggris tentang aktifitas dan jadwal dan ulang tahun
S30	menceritakan kegiatan sehari-hari, menanyakan jadwal, Mengundang
	ulang tahun,
S31	Berbicara tentang aktifitas sehari-hari, jadwal sekolah, ulang tahun
	menggunakan cue cards
S32	Membahas tentang berbicara pakai cue cards time, jadwal, hari,
	tanggal, bulan, jadwal, aktifitas sehari-hari, hari ulang tahun
	ah kegiatan dengan menggunakan media cue cards dapat membantu
	dalam mempelajari ungkapan-ungkapan bahasa Inggris dengan benar?
Meng	
S1	Iya karena mudah di mengerti dan membantu berbicara di depan kelas
S2	Dapat karena diberi cara mengucapkannya sama miss Nesa jadi tidak
	ragu-ragu
S3	Ya karena seru dan sangat menenangkan
S4	Iya, mudah dipahami
S5	Ya, karena mudah dipahami
S6	Ya karena menyenangkan dang gampang dipahami
S7	Ya karena dapat belajar dengan jelas dengan cue cards
S8	Ya, karena dengan media cue cards akan lebih mudah dipahami dan
	mebuat lebih semangat belajar speakin
S9	Iya karena mempermudah pelajaran bahasa inggris
S10	Mudah dibaca dan dihafal serta dijelaskan jadi lebih mudah
S11	Iya karena cue cards saya lebih memahami materi bahasa inggris
S12	Ya karena mudah dimengerti pelajarannya dengan cue cards
S13	Iya karena dapat belajar sambil bermain menggunakan cue cards
S14	Meningkat, karena mudah untuk belajar bahasa inggris dengan cue cards
S15	Ya karena dengan menggunakan cue cards materinya lebih mudah
	dipahami dan membantu untuk berbicara di depan kelas
S16	Dapat, karena mudah untuk belajar berbicara bahasa inggris dengan
	cue cards
S17	Iya karena lebih mudah belajar berbicara dengan cue cards dan
	dijelasin sama miss Nesa
S18	Iya karena dengan cue cards jadi tahu tulisannya dan pengucapannya
	yang benar untuk berbicara
S19	Ya karena mudah dipahami maternya dengan menggunakan cue cards
	jadi lebih ad aide untuk membuat dialog
S20	Ya karena belajar dengan cue cards sangat seru
S21	Ya karena sangat mudah dipahami

S22	Iya karena belajar sambil bermain kartu jadi lebih bisa masuk										
522	pembelajarannya										
S23	Iya karena mudah dimengerti dan menyenangkan										
S24	Ya karena mudah dipahami dengan cue cards dripada suruh nyatet										
S25	Ya karena saya mudah paham materi belajarnya										
S26	Iya karena belajar bahasa Inggris jadi lebih mudah dan paham dengan										
	cepat										
S27	Iya karena cue cards nya mudah di pelajari dan bagus.										
S28	Iya karena lebih mudah dibaca, diingat dan diucapkan										
S29	Menambah, karena cue cardsnya mudah dipahami dan dipraktekkan										
S30	Meningkat karena mudah dipahami pembelajarannya										
S31	Iya karena kartunya membatu belajar lebih jelas dan mudah										
S32	Dapat membantu dengan baik karena media cue cards mudah										
2 4 1	dipahami										
_	ah kegiatan dengan menggunakan media <i>cue cards</i> berhasil										
	ngkatkan motivasi dan keterlibatan adik dalam kegiatan <i>speaking</i> ?										
Meng S1											
31	Iya karena bisa lebih banyak berbicara di depan kelas dan juga dapat bintang										
S2	Dapat karena mudah mengerti cara bicaranya dan sering diminta maju										
32	untuk praktek pakai kartu										
S3	Iya, karena saya jadi pengen maju kedepan praktek sama miss Nesa										
S4	Iya karena banyak kesempatan ngomong										
S5	Iya. Sering disuruh maju berbicara dengan teman dan kadang dapat										
	bintang										
S6	Ya karena seru sekali berbicara wawancara teman-teman dan maju ke										
	depan kelas										
S7	Iya karena banyak contoh dan sering praktek berbicara dengan kartu										
S8	Ya karena saat menggunakan cue cards sangat menyenangkan dan										
	menambah semangat berbicara bahasa Inggris										
S9	Ya, karena lebih sering berbicara dapada menulis terus jadi tida										
	bosan										
S10	Iya, karena mudah dihapal dan dipahami tentang belajar menanyakan										
G.1.1	waktu-waktu										
S11	Iya karena lebih cepat dipahami dan membantu mendapatkan ide										
S12	Ya karena mudah dipahami dan memudahkan untuk membuat dialog										
012	yang dipraktekkan										
S13	Iya asik sekali, sangat aktif dan menyenangkan jika belajar dengan cue										
C14	Lyo mudoh dinahami dan tau tugas yang hams dilakukan										
S14	Iya mudah dipahami dan tau tugas yang harus dilakukan. Mudah dipraktakkan dan dipahami untuk balajar speaking										
S15 S16	Mudah dipraktekkan dan dipahami untuk belajar speaking Manambah samangat dan manambah matiyasi balajar karang yang										
310	Menambah semangat dan menambah motivasi belajar karena yang dipelajari jelas.										
S17	Iya kan karena kira sudah tau perkataannya bila kita sudah tau										
017	perkataan dalam bahasa inggris dengan benar maka mudah untuk										
	perhaman dalam bahasa mggis dengan benar maka mudan untuk										

	dipraktekkannya jadi semangat dan tidak ragu-ragu							
S18	Iya. mudah dipahami dan dipraktekkan belajar speakingnya							
S19	Ya karena cue cards nya mudah dimengerti dan senang belajar							
317	speaking dengan miss nesa							
S20	Iya karena sering praktek berbicara pakai kartu-kartu							
S21	Iya jadi belajar speakingnya lebih mudah							
S22	Iya seru belajar berbicara dengan kartu cue cards sehingga tidak							
522	binggung							
S23	Iya karena lebih bersemangat dalam belajar karena mudah dipahami							
	dan praktekkan							
S24	Iya mudah di pahami materi belajar speakingnya dan jadi tidak takut							
	salah karen kata miss Nesa salah tidak apa-apa bisa dibetulkan							
S25	Iya karena senang belajar bersama dengan bermain ngobrol dengan							
	teman dan materinya jelas							
S26	Iya karena miss Nesa mengajarkan cara berbicara dan juga pakai cue							
	cards yang buat lebih mudah belajar							
S27	Iya seru belajar dan bermain dengan kartu jadi tidak tegang							
S28	Ya mudah dipahami dan diucapkan karena sudah dilatih sebelumnya							
S29	Iya karena senang belajar dengan cue cards yang membuat tidak							
	bingung							
S30	Iya asik pakai kartu jadi tau harus ngomong apa dan tidak takut salah							
	karena tidak dimarahi malah diajari yang benar							
S31	Iya karena seru belajar rame-rame pakai kartu bersama teman							
S32	Iya dapat dipahami dengan cepat dan tidak membingungkan							
-	ah kegiatan dengan menggunakan media <i>cue cards</i> berhasil							
menir	ngkatkan kemampuan speaking adik? Mengapa?							
S 1	Berhasil. Saya jadi tau cara mengucapkapkan dan bertanya jawab jam,							
	hari, tanggal dan bulan dengan teman							
S2	Iya. Karena bisa berbicara tentang aktifitas, jadwal dan hari ulang							
	tahun							
S 3	Iya bisa. Karena kartunya membantu dapat ide untuk berbicara di							
	depan kelas.							
S4	Iya. Karena saya jadi berani maju didepan kelas dan tidak takut lagi.							
	Jadi senang Bahasa inggris.							
S5	Iya. Jadi bisa berbicara dengan teman pakai bahasa inggris lebih lancar							
	dan jadi semangat							
S6	Berhasil. Karena bisa berbicara dengan teman tentang aktifitas sehari-							
~=	hari, jadwal pelajaran dan tanggal ulang tahun							
S7	Ya. Saya bisa lebih lancar berbicara didepan kelas dan tidak takut							
90	salah kalau belajar sama miss Nesa							
S8	Berhasil. Saya senang belajar berbicara dengan kartu dari miss nesa							
7 0	karena mudah dan memberikan idea pa yang akan diomongkan							
S9	Bisa. Belajarnya santai jadi saya bisa memahami materi berbicara							
710	tanya jawab tentang jam, hari, tanggal, dan bulan dengan mudah.							
S10	Iya. Karena saya jadi pengen maju prkatek berbicara terus. Kartunya							

	buat saya lebih mudah tau apa yang diucapkan.						
S11	Iya. Saya senang belajar tentang aktifitas harian, jadwal pelajaran dan						
511	ulang tahun dengan kartu yang diberikan miss Nesa karena buat saya						
	mudah paham dan seru.						
S12	Iya berhasil. Saya tau bagaimana tanya jawab tentang waktu kegiatan						
	sehari-hari, jadwal pelajaran dan tanggal ulang tahun bersama teman						
	jadi menenangkan.						
S13	Iya. Saya bisa memgucapkan kata bahasa Inggris dan tanya jawab						
	dengan teman tentang waktu						
S14	Ya. Saya jadi lebih paham materi yang diajarkan dan mudah untuk						
	berbicara karena ada kisi-kisinya di kartu						
S15	Berhasil. Saya bisa berbicara lebih berani dan lancar kalau diajari miss						
	Nesa pakai cue cards						
S16	Berhasil. Berbicara bahasa inggris Jadi lebih lancar dan tidak takut						
	kalau salah.						
S17	Iya bisa meningkat. Saya bisa bertanya jawab di depan kelas dan						
	dengan teman sekelas tentang waktu						
S18	Iya meningkat. Jadi tambah senang belajar bahasa inggris dan tau cara						
	pengucapan yang benar						
S19	Bisa meningkat karena dengan belajar mengunakan cue cards saya jadi						
	lebih paham materinya dan ingin maju untuk praktek berbicara terus.						
S20	Iya karena bisa mudah paham materi untuk speaking dengan miss						
	Nesa						
S21	Iya karena bisa mengucapkan kata bahasa Inggris yang benar dan jadi						
	tau cara berntanya dan menjawab tentang aktifitas sehari-hari, jadwal						
622	pelajaran di kelas dan tanggal ulang tahun						
S22	Berhasil karena saya sekarang bisa ngomong bahasa Inggris lebih						
622	lancar dan tidak takut lagi						
S23	Iya bisa. Miss Nesa ngajarinnya sabar dan tidak pernah marah. Saya						
624	jadi lebih paham dan senang						
S24 S25	Berhasil. Saya jadi tau cara berbicara bahasa Inggris tentang waktu						
323	Iya. Saya bisa berbahasa Inggris lebih lancar karena belajarnya pakai						
S26	cue cards Iya meningkat. Saya bisa mudah paham materinya dan tidak binung						
320	apa yang harus diucapkan saat berbicara didepan kelas						
S27	Bisa. Karena bisa paham materinya yang diucapkan dan tau artinya						
S28	Iya karena saya jadi berani erbicara di depan kelas dan tidak bingung						
S29	Iya bisa meningkat karena saya bisa berbicara bahasa Inggris lebih						
32)	lancar daripada dulu						
S30	Iya. Saya lebih lancar dan jadi paham materinya jadi tidak ragu-ragu						
S31	Iya. Karena asik belajarnya jadi tidak bosan, semangat dan saya jadi						
331	lebih berani berbicara tidak takut kalau salah-salah.						
S32	Meningkat karena saya bisa berbicara bahasa inggris dengan percaya						
552	diri						

APPENDIX D: COURSE GRID

COURSE GRID

IMPROVING STUDENTS' SPEAKING SKILL OF GRADE VII A AT SMP NEGERI 1 KASIHAN BANTUL THROUGH THE USE OF CUE CARDS IN THE 2016/2017 ACADEMIC YEAR

School : SMP N 1 Kasihan Bantul

Subject : English
Grade/Semester : VII / I
Skill : Speaking

Time Allocation : 3x2x40 minutes (3 meeting)
Theme : Telling Time (Hours and Day)

Topic : Daily Routines and Weekly Class Schedule

Meeting : 17,18, and 19

Cycle 1

Core Competences:

- 3. Memahami pengetahuan (faktual, konseptual, dan prosedural) berdasarkan rasa ingin tahunya tentang ilmu pengetahuan, teknologi, seni, budaya terkait fenomena dan kejadian tampak mata.
 - Understanding the knowledge (factual, conceptual, and procedural) based on his or her curiousity about science, technology, arts, cultures, related phenomena and real events.
- 4. Mencoba, mengolah, dan menyaji dalam ranah konkret (menggunakan, mengurai, merangkai, memodifikasi, dan membuat) dan ranah abstrak (menulis, membaca, menghitung, menggambar, dan mengarang) sesuai dengan yang dipelajari di sekolah dan sumber lain yang sama dalam sudut pandang/teori.

Practicing, processing and presenting various things in the realm of concrete (using, parsing, composing, modifying, and creating) and the realm of the abstract (writing, reading, counting, drawing and composing) in accordance with the learned in school and from other sources in the same point of view/theory.

Basic	Meeting	Indicators	Topic/	Learning	Social	Language	Teaching and	Assessment	Media

Competences			Theme	material	Function	function	learning activities		
3.3 Mengidentifikasi fungsi sosial, struktur teks, dan unsur kebahasaan teks interaksi transaksional lisan dan tulis yang melibatkan tindakan memberi dan meminta informasi terkait nama hari, bulan, nama waktu dalam hari, waktu dalam bentuk angka, tanggal, dan tahun, sesuai dengan konteks penggunaannya. (Perhatikan kosa kata terkait angka kardinal	Cycle 1 3x40 minutes	The students are able to: Tell time (hours) to others Use the vocabularies correctly Use the acticles and prepositions Ask and aswer questions using correct structure of asking and giving information about specific time of event or activity	Time (hours)	• Daily routines time • Transactional text to ask and give information about specific time (hours) of event or activity	Asking and giving information about specific time (hours) of event or activity	Construction Telling Time Asking for specific time (hours) of event or activity Giving information for specific time (hours) of event or activity Text and Functions Telling Time Hi, let me tell you about my daily routine. First, I get up at 5.00 AM, and then I brush my teeth, have a shower, and eat breakfast	1. The students greet the teacher soon after the teacher enters the class and greet them 2. The students' attendance is checked by the teacher 3. The students are praying together 4. The students are roughly the teacher or not they know what materials they are going to learn. If they do not know it yet, the teacher instructs them	Performance assessment	Cue cards
		event or activity • Give positive				and eat breakfast at 6.00 AM. I go to school at 6.30 AM, and I start school at 7.00			

C	1 , [AM TO I	E 1: 1 D:
function, text	respond to	AM. Then I have	English Rings
structure and	others	lunch at 12.15	a Bell". This
language features		PM, and finish	is to raise the
of transactional		school at 01.30	students'
oral and written		PM. I go to bed at	awareness of
text to hold a		10.00 PM. That's	the materials
social function of		my day!	they are going
asking and giving			to learn.
information		Transactional	5. The students
about specific		text	are involved
time of event or		Bagus: Hey Arda.	in a
activity in terms		How are you?	conversation
of days, months,		Arda: I am	with the
hours, dates, and		fine, and you?	teacher about
year by paying		Bagus: I am	the daily
attention to the		good. Arda, tell	routines.
context in which		me how you	6. The students
the		spend your	relate their
communication		mornings.	experience to
occurs.)		Arda: Well, I	the lesson
		wake up around 5	through
3.4		AM, I clean my	looking at the
Menyusun teks		room, brush my	cue cards and
interaksi		teeth, take a bath	answer the
transaksional		and then I eat	teacher
lisan dan tulis		breakfast.	questions.
sangat pendek		Bagus: Hmm	7. The students
dan sederhana		Do you always	read the daily
yang melibatkan		clean your room?	habits time

tindakan		Arda: No. I		cue cards.	
memberi dan		usually don't	8.	The students	
meminta		clean my room,		mention the	
informasi terkait		but I think I		content of the	
nama hari, bulan,		should.		cue cards.	
nama waktu		Bagus: Yes.	9.	The students	
dalam hari,		What time do you		get	
waktu dalam		get ready for		explanation	
bentuk angka,		school?		about the	
tanggal, dan		Arda: I usually		daily habits	
tahun, dengan		get ready around		time cue	
fungsi sosial,		6 AM. Then I eat		cards.	
struktur teks, dan		breakfast. I leave	10.	The students	
unsur kebahasaan		for school around		are given	
yang benar dan		6.15 AM.		transactional	
sesuai konteks.		Bagus: Wow!		text cue cards	
(3.4 Constructing		You must have		about asking	
oral and written		busy mornings.		and giving	
texts of asking		Arda: Yes. Well,		information	
and giving		it's my daily		about specific	
information		routine. I am okay		time of event	
about specific		with it.		or activity	
time of event or				(daily habit)	
activity in terms		Language		by the teacher.	
of days, months,		Features	11.	The students	
hours, dates, and		Asking		are asked to	
year by paying		information for		pay attention	
attention to the		specific time of		to the	
correct and		event or activity		dialogue used	

		XX71	: 41
appropriate social		What time do	in the cue
function, text		you usually	cards.
structures and		wake up?	12. The students
language		What time do	are asked to
features.)		you go to	identify the
		school?	expression in
		What time do	use.
		you finish	13. The students
		school?	are trying to
		What do you do	
		in the evening?	awareness
		Giving	about the
		Information for	
		specific time of	on the
		event or activity	
		• I usually wake	, , ,
		up at 5 AM in	1
		the morning.	dialogue.
		• I go to school at	t 14. The students
		6.30 AM.	identify
		• I finish school	language
		at 1.30 PM.	features in
		• I usually watch	use.
		TV in the	15 The students
		evening.	get
		evening.	explanation
		Vocabulary	about how to
		1	ask and give
		Hours	information
		at one	

	clock, at	about specific
two	o fifteen,	time of event
at to	ten to	or activity
seve	ven, at a	(daily habit)
qua	arter past 16.	The students
eigi	ht, at a	are shown the
halj	lf past nine	specific
		vocabularies
• artic	icle the:	and
in to	the	pronunciation
moi	rning, in	s by the
	afternoon,	teacher
		The students
		practice to
• pre	eposition:	pronounce
$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ & & 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$		some words
		together
Vocabu	ılary and	(pronunciation
pronun		drilling)
Number		The students
One /wA		are asked to
Two /tu	1:/	do the daily
Three /6	θri:/	habits and
Four /fo		times
Five /fai		worksheet.
Six /sık		The students
	'sev. ^ə n	are asked to
Eigth /e.		1
	eit/	do interview

			Ten /ten/		on the daily	
			Eleven /ɪˈlev. ə n/		habits and	
			Tweve /twelv/		times	
					worksheet.	
			Preposition	20.	The students	
			At /ət/		practice the	
			In /ɪn/		expression by	
					doing	
					interview	
					game	
				21.	The students	
					are asked	
					question if	
					they still have	
					difficulty.	
				22.	The students	
					are asked to	
					work in pairs.	
				23.	Each pair are	
					asked to	
					perform	
					asking and	
					giving	
					information	
					about specific	
					time of event	
					or activity	
					(daily habit)	
					based on the	

Standard Competences	Meeting	Indicators	Topic	Learning material	Social Function	Language function	worksheet 24. Each pair are asked to perform in front of the class. Teaching and learning activities	Assessment	Media
3.3	Cycle 1	The students	Time	• Daily	Asking and	Construction	1. The students	Performance	Cue
Mengidentifikasi fungsi sosial,	Meeting 2 and 3	are able to:	(hours and	routines	giving information	Telling Time	greet the teacher soon	assessment	cards
fungsi sosial, struktur teks, dan	2X2x40	• Tell time (hours and	days) of	time • Transaction	about	 Asking for specific time 	after the teacher		
unsur kebahasaan	minutes	days) to	event or	al text to ask	specific time	(hours and	enters the class		
teks interaksi	minaces	others	activity/	and give	(hours and	days) of	and greet them		
transaksional		• Use the	Daily	information	days) of	event or	2. The students'		
lisan dan tulis		vocabulary	Routines	about	event or	activity	attendance is		
yang melibatkan		correctly		specific	activity	Giving	checked by the		
tindakan		• Use the		time (hours		information	teacher		
memberi dan		acticles and		and days)		for specific	3. The students		
meminta		prepositions		of event or		time (hours	are praying		
informasi terkait		• Ask and		activity		and days) of	together		
nama hari, bulan,		aswer				event or	4. The students		
nama waktu		questions				activity	are checked		
dalam hari,		using					whether or not		
waktu dalam		correct				Text and	they know what		
bentuk angka,		structure of				Functions	materials they		
tanggal, dan		asking and				Transactional	are going to		
tahun, sesuai		giving				text	learn. If they do		
dengan konteks		information				Abas: How's	not know it yet,		

	T	T	1 , 1	
penggunaannya.	about	your new	the teacher	
(Perhatikan kosa	specific	schedule?	instructs them	
kata terkait angka	time of	Canrda: Great! I	to check their	
kardinal dan	event or	like it.	English book	
ordinal)	activity	Abas: What's	"When English	
Identifying the	• Give	your first class in	Rings a Bell".	
social function,	positive	the morning?	This is to raise	
text structure and	respond to	Candra I have	the students'	
language features	others	math with Mr.	awareness of	
of transactional		Ardi at 7:10.	the materials	
oral and written		Abas: Do you	they are going	
text to hold a		have history class	to learn.	
social function of		in the morning or	5. The students	
asking and giving		the afternoon?	are involved in	
information		Candra: In the	a conversation	
about specific		afternoon, at	with the teacher	
time of event or		12:15.	about the	
activity in terms		Abas: Oh.	weekly class	
of days, months,		What about	schedule	
hours, dates, and		science?	6. The students	
year by paying		Candra: I have	relate their	
attention to the		science at 9:00.	experience to	
context in which		Abas: What's	the lesson	
the		your last class?	through looking	
communication		Candra: Art.	at the cue cards	
occurs.		Abas: Me too!	and answer the	
		Great!	teacher	
		Candra: Oh no.	questions.	
3.4		That's the bell.	7. The students	

Menyusun teks		We're late!	read the weekly
interaksi			class schedule
transaksional		Asking	cue cards.
lisan dan tulis		information for	8. The students
sangat pendek		specific time of	mention the
dan sederhana		event or activity	content of the
yang melibatkan		• What's your	cue cards.
tindakan		first class in the	9. The students
memberi dan		morning?	get explanation
meminta		• Do you have	about the
informasi terkait		history class in	weekly class
nama hari, bulan,		the morning or	schedule cue
nama waktu		the afternoon?	cards.
dalam hari,		What's your last	10. The students
waktu dalam		class?	are given
bentuk angka,		What do you	transactional
tanggal, dan		Study on	text cue cards
tahun, dengan		Monday at	about asking
fungsi sosial,		9.00?	and giving
struktur teks, dan			information
unsur kebahasaan		Giving	about specific
yang benar dan		Information for	time of event or
sesuai konteks.		specific time of	activity (weekly
Constructing oral		event or activity	class schedule)
and written texts		• I have math	by the teacher.
of asking and		with Mr. Ardi	11. The students
giving		• In the	are asked to pay
information		afternoon, at	attention to the
about specific		12:15	dialogue used

activity in terms of days, months, hours, dates, and year by paying attention to the correct and appropriate social function, text structures and language features. Mathematical Company of the correct and appropriate social function, text structures and language Seven, at a quarter past eight, at a half past nine Proposition: ar, in, on the evening		1		ı			
of days, months, hours, dates, and year by paying attention to the correct and appropriate social function, text structures and language features. In the morning, in the differmoon, in the evening in the evening of the correct on the structure at in the morning in the differmoon, in the evening of the correct on the correct and appropriate social function, text structures and language features. In the evening in the expression used in the dialogue. The structure of the expression used in the dialogue. The structure of the text based on the expression used in the dialogue. The structure of the dialogue. The structure of the text based on the expression used in the dialogue. The structure of the text based on the expression used in the dialogue. The structure of the text based on the expression used in the dialogue. The structure of the text based on the text based on the expression used in the dialogue. The structure of the text based on the text based on the expression used in the dialogue. The structure of the text based on	time of event or				 I have art for 	in the cue cards.	
hours, dates, and year by paying attention to the correct and appropriate social function, text structures and language features. Noahulary Evaluation Eva	activity in terms				my last class.	12. The students	
Vocabulary expression in use. correct and appropriate social function, text structures and language features.	of days, months,				• I study Science	are asked to	
## Addition to the correct and appropriate social function, text structures and language features. ## Hours at one o'clock, at two fifteen, at ten to awareness about the structure of the eight, at a finite morning, in the afternoon, in the evening o' preposition: at , in, on the vening of time of event or One /wan/ ## Hours at one 13. The students use. 13. The students are trying to five finite and two fifteen, araise the awareness about the structure of the eight, at a text based on the expression used in the dialogue. 14. The students identify language features in use. 15. The students get explanation about how to ask and give information about specific time of event or one /wan/ 13. The students are trying to five five finite and two files the structure of the eight, at a text based on the expression used in the dialogue. 14. The students identify language features in use. 15. The students get explanation about how to ask and give information about specific time of event or one /wan/	hours, dates, and					identify the	
at one appropriate social function, text structures and language features. 13. The students are trying to raise the awareness about the structure of the text based on the expression used in the dialogue. 14. The students identify language features in the epring in the evening in the evening To preposition: at, in, on 15. The students are trying to raise the awareness structure of the text based on the expression used in the dialogue. 14. The students identify language features in use. 15. The students get explanation about how to ask and give information About specific time of event or activity (weekly	year by paying				Vocabulary	expression in	
appropriate social function, text structures and language features. appropriate social function, text structures and language features.	attention to the				 Hours 	use.	
function, text structures and language features. Two fifteen, at ten to seven, at a about the structure of the eight, at a half past nine	correct and				at one	13. The students	
structures and language features. at ten to seven, at a quarter past eight, at a text based on the expression used in the dialogue. in the morning, in the afternoon, in the evening • preposition: at , in, on about how to ask and give information about specific time of event or One /wxn/ structures about the structure of the text based on the expression used in the dialogue. 14. The students identify language features in use. 15. The students get explanation about wo to ask and give information about specific time of event or activity (weekly	appropriate social				o'clock, at	are trying to	
structures and language features. at ten to seven, at a quarter past eight, at a half past nine at ten to seven, at a quarter past eight, at a half past nine at ten to seven, at a a structure of the text based on the expression used in the dialogue. 14. The students identify language features in use. 15. The students get explanation about how to ask and give information pronunciation Number One /wan/ Number One /wan/	function, text				two fifteen,	raise the	
features. aquarter past eight, at a half past nine article the: in the morning, in the afternoon, in the evening at i, in, on at i, in, on at i, in, on about how to ask and give information Number One /wan/ at ext based on the text based on the expression used in the dialogue. 14. The students identify dentify features in use. 15. The students get explanation about how to ask and give information about specific time of event or activity (weekly	structures and				at ten to	awareness	
eight, at a half past nine eight, at a half past nine article the: in the morning, in the afternoon, in the evening in the evening preposition: at, in, on vocabulary and pronunciation Number One /wʌn/ eight, at a text based on the expression used in the dialogue. 14. The students identify language features in use. 15. The students get explanation about how to ask and give information about specific time of event or activity (weekly	language				seven, at a	about the	
• article the: in the morning, in the afternoon, in the evening in the evening • preposition: at , in, on at , in, on Vocabulary and pronunciation Number One /wxn/ • article the: dialogue. 14. The students identify language features in use. 15. The students get explanation about how to ask and give information about specific time of event or activity (weekly	features.				quarter past	structure of the	
• article the: in the morning, in the afternoon, in the evening • preposition: at, in, on Vocabulary and pronunciation Number One /wAn/ • article the: dialogue. 14. The students identify language features in use. 15. The students get explanation about how to ask and give information about specific time of event or activity (weekly					eight, at a	text based on	
article the: in the in the morning, in the afternoon, in the evening in the students in the students in the of explanation about how to ask and give information information information information information information information in the of event or activity (weekly					half past nine	the expression	
in the morning, in the afternoon, in the evening • preposition: at, in, on Vocabulary and pronunciation Number One /wan/ in the students identify language features in use. 15. The students get explanation about how to ask and give information about specific time of event or activity (weekly							
 worning, in the afternoon, in the evening preposition: at , in, on about how to ask and give information pronunciation Number One /wan/ identify language features in use. 15. The students get explanation about how to ask and give information about specific time of event or activity (weekly 					• article the:	dialogue.	
the afternoon, in the evening • preposition: at, in, on Vocabulary and pronunciation Number One /wʌn/ the afternoon, in the afternoon, features in use. 15. The students get explanation about how to ask and give information about specific time of event or activity (weekly					in the	14. The students	
in the evening in the evening • preposition: at, in, on Vocabulary and pronunciation Number One /wʌn/ in the evening features in use. 15. The students get explanation about how to ask and give information about specific time of event or activity (weekly					morning, in	identify	
• preposition: at, in, on Vocabulary and pronunciation Number One /wʌn/ 15. The students get explanation about how to ask and give information about specific time of event or activity (weekly					the afternoon,	language	
• preposition: at, in, on Vocabulary and pronunciation Number One /wʌn/ • preposition: get explanation about how to ask and give information about specific time of event or activity (weekly					in the evening		
Vocabulary and pronunciation Number One /wʌn/ One /wʌn/ about how to ask and give information about specific time of event or activity (weekly						15. The students	
Vocabulary and pronunciation Number One /wʌn/ At , in, on about how to ask and give information about specific time of event or activity (weekly					• preposition:	get explanation	
Vocabulary and pronunciation Number One /wʌn/							
pronunciation Number One /wʌn/ One /wʌn/ about specific time of event or activity (weekly							
pronunciation Number One /wʌn/ One /wʌn/ about specific time of event or activity (weekly					Vocabulary and		
Number time of event or activity (weekly One /wʌn/					•	•	
One t want					-		
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					One /wʌn/	• .	
Two /tu:/					Two /tu:/	class schedule)	

			Three /θri:/	16. The students	
			Four /fɔ:r/	are shown the	
			Five /faɪv/	specific	
			Six /siks/	vocabularies	
			Seven/'sev. ^a n	and	
			Eigth /eɪt/	pronunciations	
			Nine /nam/	by the teacher	
			Ten /ten/	17. The students	
			Eleven	practice to	
			/ɪˈlev. ə n/	pronounce	
			Twelve /twelv/	some words	
				together	
			Noun	(pronunciation	
			Morning	drilling)	
			/ˈmɔː.nɪŋ/	18. The students	
			Afternoon	are asked to do	
			/ˌaːf.təˈnuːn/	the daily habits	
			Evening /'iːv.nɪŋ/	and times	
			Night /naɪt/	worksheet.	
			Sunday / sʌn.deɪ/	19. The students	
			Monday	are asked to do	
			/ˈmʌn.deɪ/	interview game	
			Tuesday	based on the	
			/ˈtjuːz.deɪ/	weekly class	
			Wednesday	schedule	
			/'wenz.dei/	worksheet.	
			Thursday	20. The students	
			/'θɜ:z.deɪ/	practice the	
			Friday / frai.dei/	expression by	

			Saturday	doing interview	
			/ˈsæt.ə.deɪ/	game	
				21. The students	
			Preposition	are asked	
			At /ət/	question if they	
			In /ɪn/	still have	
			On /pn/	difficulty.	
				22. The students	
				are asked to	
				work in pairs.	
				23. Each pair are	
				asked to	
				perform asking	
				and giving	
				information	
				about specific	
				time of event or	
				activity (weekly	
				class schedule)	
				based on the	
				worksheet	
				24. Each pair are	
				asked to	
				perform in front	
				of the class	
				25. The students	
				strengthen their	
				conclusion by	
				the teachers'	

		1			Ι	1	
						explanation if it	
						is needed.	
						26. The students	
						are notified that	
						in the next	
						meeting they	
						are going to	
						learn more	
						about asking	
						and telling time	
						of specific	
						activity or	
						event. They are	
						also informed	
						that they are	
						going to have a	
						speaking	
						activity again,	
						and that it will	
						be great for	
						them to review	
						the material	
						before having	
						meeting.	
						27. The students pray	
						together	
						28. The students	
						respond to the	
						teacher's greeting	
	l		l	l	l		

COURSE GRID

IMPROVING STUDENTS' SPEAKING SKILL OF GRADE VII A AT SMP NEGERI 1 KASIHAN BANTUL THROUGH THE USE OF CUE CARDS IN THE 2016/2017 ACADEMIC YEAR

School : SMP N 1 Kasihan Bantul

Subject : English
Grade/Semester : VII / I
Skill : Speaking

Time Allocation : 2x2x40 minutes (2 meeting)
Theme : Telling Time (Dates and Months)

Topic : My Birthday Meeting : 21 and 22

Cycle 1

Core Competences:

- 3. Memahami pengetahuan (faktual, konseptual, dan prosedural) berdasarkan rasa ingin tahunya tentang ilmu pengetahuan, teknologi, seni, budaya terkait fenomena dan kejadian tampak mata.
 - Understanding the knowledge (factual, conceptual, and procedural) based on his or her curiousity about science, technology, arts, cultures, related phenomena and real events.
- 4. Mencoba, mengolah, dan menyaji dalam ranah konkret (menggunakan, mengurai, merangkai, memodifikasi, dan membuat) dan ranah abstrak (menulis, membaca, menghitung, menggambar, dan mengarang) sesuai dengan yang dipelajari di sekolah dan sumber lain yang sama dalam sudut pandang/teori.

Practicing, processing and presenting various things in the realm of concrete (using, parsing, composing, modifying, and creating) and the realm of the abstract (writing, reading, counting, drawing and composing) in accordance with the learned in school and from other sources in the same point of view/theory.

Basic	Meeting	Indicators	Topic/	Learning	Social	Language	Teaching and	Assessment	Media
Competences			Theme	material	Function	function	learning activities		
3.3	Cycle 2	Students are	Time	Transaction	Asking and	Construction	1. The students	Performance	Cue
Mengidentifikasi	1	able to:	(dates and	al text to ask	giving	Telling Time	greet the teacher	assessment	cards
fungsi sosial,	2x40	• Tell time	months) of	and give	information	Asking for	soon after the		
struktur teks, dan	minutes	(dates and	event or	information	about	specific time	teacher enters the		
unsur kebahasaan		months) to	activity/	about	specific time	(dates and	class and greet		
teks interaksi		others	Daily	specific	(dates and	months) of	them		
transaksional		• Use the	Routines	time (dates	months) of	event or	2. The students'		
lisan dan tulis		numbers		and	event or	activity	attendance is		
yang melibatkan		correctly		months) of	activity	Giving	checked by the		
tindakan		• Use the		event or		information	teacher		
memberi dan		acticles and		activity		for specific	3. The students are		
meminta		prepositions				time (dates	praying together		
informasi terkait		Ask and				and months)	4. The students are		
nama hari, bulan,		aswer				of event or	checked whether		
nama waktu		questions				activity	or not they know		
dalam hari, waktu		using				·	what materials		
dalam bentuk		correct				Text and	they are going to		
angka , tanggal ,		structure of				Functions	learn. If they do		
dan tahun, sesuai		asking and					not know it yet,		
dengan konteks		giving				Transactional	the teacher		
penggunaannya.		information				text	instructs them to		
(Perhatikan kosa		about					check their		
kata terkait angka		specific				Ema: When is	English book		
kardinal dan		time of				your birthday?	"When English		
ordinal)		event or				Nana: On the	Rings a Bell".		
3.3		activity				fifth of February.	This is to raise		
Identifying the		• Give				Ema: Then It	the students'		

social function,	positive		is today?	awareness of the	
text structure and	respond to		Nana: Yes, of	materials they are	
language features	others		course.	going to learn.	
of transactional			Ета: Нарру	5. The students are	
oral and written			Birthday Nana.	involved in a	
text to hold a			Nana: Thank	conversation with	
social function of			you.	the teacher about	
asking and giving			Ema: How old	birthday.	
information			are you?	6. The students	
about specific			Nana: I'm	relate their	
time of event or			twelve years old.	experience to the	
activity in terms			Ema: And	lesson through	
of days, months,			when is your	looking at the cue	
hours, dates, and			sister birthday?	cards and answer	
year by paying			Nana: Today,	the teacher	
attention to the			too.	questions.	
context in which			Ema: So you	7. The students read	
the			are twins?	the dates and	
communication			Nana: Yes, we	months cue cards.	
occurs.			are. And we have	8. The students	
3.4			a big party today.	mention the	
Menyusun teks				content of the cue	
interaksi			Sisi: Hi Widi,	cards.	
transaksional			How are you?	9. The students get	
lisan dan tulis			WIdi: I am	explanation about	
sangat pendek			fine, and you?	the dates and	
dan sederhana			Sisi: I am	months cue cards.	
yang melibatkan			really well! I am	10. The	
tindakan			calling because it	students are given	

memberi dan	is my birthday on	transactional text
meminta	28 th of November.	cue cards about
informasi terkait	Would you like to	asking and giving
nama hari, bulan ,	come?	information about
nama waktu	Widi: Yes I'd	specific time of
dalam hari, waktu	love to. What	event or activity
dalam bentuk	time is it?	(My Birthday) by
angka, tanggal ,	Sisi: It starts	the teacher.
dan tahun, dengan	at 4 o'clock	11. The
fungsi sosial,	Widi: What	students are
struktur teks, dan	your Addres?	asked to pay
unsur kebahasaan	Sisi: I live at	attention to the
yang benar dan	Jalan Simanjuntak	dialogue used in
sesuai konteks.	No. 23	the cue cards.
3.4	Widi: See you	12. The
Constructing oral	then!	Students are
and written texts		asked to identify
of asking and	Language	the expression in
giving	Features	use.
information	Asking	13. The
about specific	information for	Students are
time of event or	specific time of	trying to raise the
activity in terms	event or activity	awareness about
of days, months,	• When is your	the structure of
hours, dates, and	birthday?	the text based on
year by paying	• When is your	the expression
attention to the	sister Birthday?	used in the
correct and	Giving	dialogue.
appropriate social	Information for	14. The

function, text	specific time of	students identify
structures and	event or activity	language features
language	My birthday is	in use.
features.	on the first of	15. The
	January.	students get
	• My sister	explanation about
	birthday is on	how to ask and
	23 rd of July.	give information
		about specific
	Ordinal Number	time of event or
	1 st - first /'f3:st/	activity (My
	2 nd - second /'sek.	Birthday)
	ə nd/	16. The
	3^{rd} - third θ 3:d/	students are
	4^{th} - forth /fo: θ /	shown the
	5^{th} - fifth /fi f θ /	specific
	6 th - sixth/siksθ/	vocabularies and
	7 th - seventh	pronunciations by
	/'sev. θ n t θ /	the teacher
	8 th – eighth /eɪtθ/	17. The
	9 th – ninth	students practice
	/nain $t \theta$ /	to pronounce
	10 th – tenth	some words
	/ten $t \theta$ /	together
	11 th – eleventh	(pronunciation
	/ıˈlev. ə nθ/	drilling)
	12 th – twelfth	18. The
	/twel $f \theta$ /	students are
	13 th – thirteenth	asked to do the

		$/\theta$ 3: 'ti:n $t \theta$ /	birthday	
		14 th – fourteenth	interview	
		/ˌfɔ:ˈti:nθ/	worksheet.	
		15 th – fiftheenth	19. The	
		/ˌfɪfˈtiːnθ/	students are	
		16 th – sixteenth	asked to do	
		/ˌsɪkˈstiːnθ/	birthday	
		17 th - seventeenth	interview based	
		/ sev. θ n'ti:n $t \theta$ /	on the worksheet.	
		18 th – eighteenth	20. The	
		/eɪˈtiːnθ/	students practice	
		19 th – nineteenth	the expression by	
		/ nam'ti:n $t \theta$ /	doing birthday	
		20 th – twentieth	interview	
		/ˈtwen.ti.əθ/	21. The	
		21 st – twenty fitst	students are	
		twen.ti.f3:st/	asked question if	
		22 nd – twenty	they still have	
		second	difficulty.	
		/ˌtwen.ti.ˈsek. ə	22. The	
		nd/	students	
		23 rd – twenty	strengthen their	
		third	conclusion by the	
		/ˌtwen.ti.θɜːd/	teachers'	
		24 th – twenty	explanation if it is	
		forth	needed.	
		/ twen.ti.fo:θ/	23. The	
		25 th – twenty fifth	students are	
		/ twen.ti.fi $f \theta$ /	notified that in	

	26 th – twenty	the next meeting
	sixth	they are going to
	/ twen.ti.sıksθ/	learn more about
	27 th - twenty	asking and telling
	seventh / twen.ti.	time of specific
	sev. $\theta = \frac{1}{\theta}$	activity or event.
	28 th - twenty	They are also
	eighth	informed that
	/ twen.ti. eitθ/	they are going to
	29 th – twenty	have a speaking
	ninth	activity again,
	/ twen.ti. nam t	and that it will be
	θ	great for them to
	30^{th} – thirtieth	review the
	/'θ3:.ti.əθ/	material before
	31 st thirty first	having meeting.
	/ˈθɜː.ti. fɜːst/	24. The
	/ 03tt. 13.8t/	
		students pray
	Noun	together 25. The
	January /ˈdʒæn.jʊ ə .ri/	students respond to the teacher's
	February / feb.ru.	greeting
	° r.i/	
	March/ma:tʃ/	
	April / ei.prəl/	
	May /meɪ/	
	June /dʒuːn/	
	July/dʒʊˈlaɪ/	

Standard Competences	Meeting	Indicators	Topic	Learning material	Social Function	August / o:.gost/ September /sep'tem.bo r/ October /bk'tou.bo r / November /no o 'vem.bo r/ December /dr'sem.bo r/ Preposition At /ət/ On /ɒn/ Language function	Teaching and learning activities	Assessment	Source /Media
3.3	Cycle 2	The students	Time	Transaction	Asking and	Construction	1. The students	Performance	Cue
Mengidentifikasi	1	are able to:	(dates and	al text to ask	giving	Telling Time	greet the	assessment	cards
fungsi sosial,	2x40	• Tell time	months) of	and give	information	Asking for	teacher soon		
struktur teks, dan	minutes	(dates and	event or	information	about	specific time	after the teacher		
unsur kebahasaan		months) to	activity/	about	specific time	(dates and	enters the class		
teks interaksi		others	Daily	specific	(dates and	months) of	and greet them		
transaksional		• Use the	Routines	time (dates	months) of	event or	2. The students'		
lisan dan tulis		numbers		and	event or	activity	attendance is		
yang melibatkan		correctly		months) of	activity	• Giving	checked by the		
				event or		information	teacher		
tindakan		• Use the		event or		IIIIOIIIIatioii			
tindakan memberi dan		• Use the acticles and		activity		for specific	3. The students		
tindakan									

nama hari, bulan,	aswer	of event or	4. The students
nama waktu	questions	activity	are checked
dalam hari, waktu	using	detivity	whether or not
dalam bentuk	correct	Text and	they know what
angka, tanggal,	structure of	Functions	materials they
		Functions	·
dan tahun, sesuai	asking and	Towns and the state of	are going to
dengan konteks	giving	Transactional	learn. If they do
penggunaannya.	information	text	not know it yet,
(Perhatikan kosa	about		the teacher
kata terkait angka	specific	Ema: When is	instructs them
kardinal dan	time of	your birthday?	to check their
ordinal)	event or	Nana: On the	English book
3.3	activity	fifth of February.	"When English
Identifying the	• Give	Ema: Then It	Rings a Bell".
social function,	positive	is today?	This is to raise
text structure and	respond to	Nana: Yes, of	the students'
language features	others	course.	awareness of
of transactional		Ema: Happy	the materials
oral and written		Birthday Nana.	they are going
text to hold a		Nana: Thank	to learn.
social function of		you.	5. The students
asking and giving		Ema: How old	are involved in
information		are you?	a conversation
about specific		Nana: I'm	with the teacher
time of event or		twelve years old.	to review the
activity in terms		Ema: And	last material
of days, months,		when is your	about my
hours, dates, and		sister birthday?	birthday.
year by paying		Nana: Today,	6. The students

attention to the	too. are asked to do
context in which	Ema: So you the party time
the	are twins? worksheet.
communication	Nana: Yes, we 7. The students
occurs.	are. And we have are asked to
3.4	a big party today. complete the
Menyusun teks	birthday party
interaksi	Sisi: Hi Widi, time worksheet
transaksional	How are you? 8. The students
lisan dan tulis	WIdi: I am practice the
sangat pendek	fine, and you? worksheet with
dan sederhana	Sisi: I am their partner.
yang melibatkan	really well! I am 9. The students
tindakan	calling because it are asked to
memberi dan	is my birthday on work in pairs.
meminta	28 th of November. 10. The students
informasi terkait	Would you like to are asked to
nama hari, bulan,	come? make dialogs to
nama waktu	Widi: Yes I'd ask and give
dalam hari, waktu	love to. What information
dalam bentuk	time is it? based on the
angka, tanggal,	Sisi: It starts worksheet in
dan tahun, dengan	at 4 o'clock pairs
fungsi sosial,	Widi: What 11. Each pair are
struktur teks, dan	your Addres? asked to
unsur kebahasaan	Sisi: I live at perform asking
yang benar dan	Jalan Simanjuntak and giving
sesuai konteks.	No. 23 information
3.4	Widi: See you about specific

Constructing oral	then!	time of event or
and written texts		activity (dates
of asking and	Language	and months)
giving	Structure	based on the
information	Asking	worksheet with
about specific	information for	their partner
time of event or	specific time of	12. The students
activity in terms	event or activity	are asked to
of days, months,	• When is your	work in pairs.
hours, dates, and	birthday?	13. The students
year by paying	• When is your	are asked to
attention to the	sister Birthday?	make dialogs to
correct and	Giving	ask and give
appropriate social	Information for	information
function, text	specific time of	based on the
structures and	event or activity	worksheet in
language	My birthday is	pairs
features.	on the first of	14. Each pair are
	January.	asked to
	• My sister	perform asking
	birthday is on	and giving
	23 rd of July.	information
		about specific
	Ordinal Number	time of event or
	1 st - first /' f3:st/	activity (dates
	2 nd - second /'sek.	and months)
	ə nd/	based on the
	3^{rd} - third θ 3:d/	worksheet
	4 th - forth /fɔ:θ/	15. Each pair are

	6 th 7 th - /'se 8 th - 9 th - /na 10 th /ten 11 th //i'le 12 th /twe 13 th /θ3: 14 th /ˌfɔ 15 th	- fifth /fi f θ / - sixth /siks θ / - seventh ev. \ni n t θ / - eighth /eit θ / - ninth ain t θ / h - tenth ev. \ni n θ / h - twelfth evl θ / h - twirteenth : 'ti:n θ / h - fourteenth o: 'ti:n θ / h - sixteenth k 'sti:n θ /	asked to perform in front of the class 16. The students strengthen their conclusion by the teachers' explanation if it is needed. 17. The students are informed that they are going to have a speaking activity again, and that it will be great for them to review the material before having meeting.	
	/ˌfɔ 15 th /ˌfɪt	o:ˈtiːnθ/ h – fiftheenth fˈtiːnθ/	be great for them to review the material	
	/ˌsɪl 17 th /ˌse 18 th		-	
	19 th /ˌna 20 th	h – nineteenth aın'ti:n $t \theta$ / h – twentieth wen.ti.ə θ /	teacher's greeting	

twen.ti.fs.st/ 22"d - twenty second /,twen.ti.'sek. a nd/ 23"d - twenty third /,twen.ti. b3'.d/ 24"b - twenty forth /,twen.ti.fb:0/ 25"b - twenty fifth /,twen.ti.fb:0/ 26"b - twenty sixth /,twen.ti.six80/ 27"d - twenty sixth /,twen.ti.'sev. a n t 0/ 28"d - twenty eighth /,twen.ti. eit0/ 29"d - twenty eighth /,twen.ti. eit0/ eighth /,twen.ti. eighth /,twen.	l	1		21 st – twenty fitst	1	
22 nd - twenty						
second /,twen.ti.'sek. a nd/ 23 rd - twenty third /,twen.ti. 03:d/ 24 th - twenty forth /,twen.ti. fa.0/ 25 th - twenty fifth /,twen.ti. fi.f 0/ 26 th - twenty sixth /,twen.ti.siks0/ 27 th - twenty sixth /,twen.ti.siks0/ 27 th - twenty seventh /,twen.ti. 'sev. a n t 0/ 28 th - twenty eighth /,twen.ti. ett0/ 29 th - twenty ninth /,twen.ti. nan t 0/ 30 th - thirtieth 0/ 30 th - thirtieth 0/ 30 th - thirtieth 0/ 0/ 0/ 0/ 0/ 0/ 0/ 0						
/,twen.ti.'sek. ə nd/ 23 rd – twenty third /,twen.ti.03:d/ 24 th – twenty forth /,twen.ti.fr.0/ 25 th – twenty fifth /,twen.ti.fif 0/ 26 th – twenty sixth /,twen.ti.sixs0/ 27 th - twenty seventh /,twen.ti. 'sev. o nt 0/ 28 th – twenty eighth /,twen.ti. ett0/ 29 th – twenty ninth /,twen.ti. ett0/ 29 th – twenty						
nd/ 23 rd - twenty third /, twen.ti. 03.d/ 24 th - twenty forth /, twen.ti. fɔ.0/ 25 th - twenty fifth /, twen.ti. fi f θ/ 26 th - twenty sixth /, twen.ti. six8θ/ 27 th - twenty seventh /, twen.ti. 'sev. a n t θ/ 28 th - twenty eighth /, twen.ti. eitθ/ 29 th - twenty ninth /, twen.ti. nam t θ/ 30 th - thirtieth				second		
nd/ 23 rd – twenty third /, twen.ti. 03 rd/ 24 th – twenty forth /, twen.ti. fɔ 0/ 25 th – twenty fifth /, twen.ti. fi f 0/ 26 th – twenty sixth /, twen.ti. six80/ 27 th – twenty seventh /, twen.ti. 'sev. o n t 0/ 28 th – twenty eighth /, twen.ti. eit0/ 29 th – twenty ninth /, twen.ti. nam t 0/ 30 th – thirtieth				/ twen.ti. sek. ə		
third / twen.ti. θ 3:d/ 24^{th} - twenty forth / twen.ti.f5: θ / 25^{th} - twenty fifth / twen.ti.fi.f θ / 26^{th} - twenty sixth / twen.ti.six8 θ / 27^{th} - twenty seventh / twen.ti. sev. θ or θ / 28^{th} - twenty seventh / twen.ti. sev. θ 0 the twenty separate of θ 1 twenty seventh / twen.ti. sev. θ 2 the twenty separate of θ 3 the twenty separate of θ 4 the twenty separate of θ 5 the twenty separate of θ 6 the twenty separate of θ 7 the twenty separate of θ 8 the twenty separate of θ 9 the twenty sep						
third / twen.ti.03:d/ 24th - twenty forth / twenti.f3:0/ 25th - twenty fifth / twenti.fi.f 0/ 26th - twenty sixth / twenti.sixs0/ 27th - twenty seventh / twen.ti. sev. on t 0/ 28th - twenty eighth / twen.ti. et0/ 29th - twenty eighth / twen.ti. et0/ 29th - twenty eighth / twen.ti. et0/ 20th - twenty eighth / twen.ti. nam t 0/ 30th - thirtieth				23 rd – twenty		
/,twen.ti. θ 3.d/ 24^{th} - twenty forth /,twen.ti.fo: θ / 25^{th} - twenty fifth /,twen.ti.fi f θ / 26^{th} - twenty sixth /,twen.ti.siks θ / 27^{th} - twenty seventh/,twen.ti. sev. θ 1 θ 2. θ 3. θ 4 θ 5. θ 6 - twenty θ 6 - twenty θ 8 - twenty θ 9. θ 9 - twenty						
$24^{\text{th}} - \text{twenty}$ forth $/, \text{twen.ti.fs:}\theta/$ $25^{\text{th}} - \text{twenty fifth}$ $/, \text{twen.ti.fif }\theta/$ $26^{\text{th}} - \text{twenty}$ sixth $/, \text{twen.ti.siks}\theta/$ $27^{\text{th}} - \text{twenty}$ seventh /, twen.ti. $\text{'sev. an } t \; \theta/$ $28^{\text{th}} - \text{twenty}$ eighth $/, \text{twen.ti. eit}\theta/$ $29^{\text{th}} - \text{twenty}$ ninth $/, \text{twen.ti. nain } t \; \theta/$ $30^{\text{th}} - \text{thirtieth}$						
forth /, twen.ti.fo: θ / 25^{th} _ twenty fifth /, twen.ti.fif θ / 26^{th} _ twenty sixth /, twen.ti.siks θ / 27^{th} _ twenty seventh /, twen.ti. 'sev. ə n t θ / 28^{th} _ twenty eighth /, twen.ti. ert θ / 29^{th} _ twenty ninth /, twen.ti. in an t θ / 30^{th} _ thirtieth						
/,twen.ti.fo. θ / 25^{th} - twenty fifth /,twen.ti.fi f θ / 26^{th} - twenty sixth /,twen.ti.siks θ / 27^{th} - twenty seventh /,twen.ti. 'sev. \ni n t θ / 28^{th} - twenty eighth /,twen.ti. eit θ / 29^{th} - twenty ninth /,twen.ti. nain t θ / 30^{th} - thirtieth						
$25^{th} - \text{twenty fifth} \\ /, \text{twen.ti.fi} f \theta / \\ 26^{th} - \text{twenty} \\ \text{sixth} \\ /, \text{twen.ti.siks}\theta / \\ 27^{th} - \text{twenty} \\ \text{seventh} /, \text{twen.ti.} \\ \text{'sev. on } t \theta / \\ 28^{th} - \text{twenty} \\ \text{eighth} \\ /, \text{twen.ti. eit}\theta / \\ 29^{th} - \text{twenty} \\ \text{ninth} \\ /, \text{twen.ti. nam } t \\ \theta / \\ 30^{th} - \text{thirtieth} $						
/,twen.ti.fif θ / 26^{th} - twenty $sixth$ /,twen.ti.siks θ / 27^{th} - twenty $seventh$ /,twen.ti. 'sev. \ni n t θ / 28^{th} - twenty $eighth$ /,twen.ti. ett θ / 29^{th} - twenty $ninth$ /,twen.ti. nam t θ / 30^{th} - thirtieth						
$26^{th} - twenty$ $sixth$ /,twen.ti.siks\theta/ $27^{th} - twenty$ $seventh /, twen.ti.$ 'sev. \theta n t \theta/ $28^{th} - twenty$ $eighth$ /,twen.ti. eit\theta/ $29^{th} - twenty$ $ninth$ /,twen.ti. nain t $\theta/$ $30^{th} - thirtieth$						
$sixth \\ /_twen.ti.siks\theta/ \\ 27^{th} - twenty \\ seventh /_twen.ti. \\ 'sev. \ni n t \theta/ \\ 28^{th} - twenty \\ eighth \\ /_twen.ti. ett\theta/ \\ 29^{th} - twenty \\ ninth \\ /_twen.ti. nain t \\ \theta/ \\ 30^{th} - thirtieth$						
/,twen.ti.sɪks θ / 27^{th} - twenty seventh /,twen.ti. 'sev. ə n t θ / 28^{th} - twenty eighth /,twen.ti. ert θ / 29^{th} - twenty ninth /,twen.ti. nam t θ / 30^{th} - thirtieth				26 th – twenty		
$\begin{array}{c} 27^{\text{th}} - \text{twenty} \\ \text{seventh /, twen.ti.} \\ \text{'sev. an } t \ \theta / \\ 28^{\text{th}} - \text{twenty} \\ \text{eighth} \\ \text{/, twen.ti. ert} \theta / \\ 29^{\text{th}} - \text{twenty} \\ \text{ninth} \\ \text{/, twen.ti. nam } t \\ \theta / \\ 30^{\text{th}} - \text{thirtieth} \\ \end{array}$				sixth		
$\begin{array}{c} 27^{\text{th}} - \text{twenty} \\ \text{seventh /, twen.ti.} \\ \text{'sev. an } t \ \theta / \\ 28^{\text{th}} - \text{twenty} \\ \text{eighth} \\ \text{/, twen.ti. ert} \theta / \\ 29^{\text{th}} - \text{twenty} \\ \text{ninth} \\ \text{/, twen.ti. nam } t \\ \theta / \\ 30^{\text{th}} - \text{thirtieth} \\ \end{array}$				/ twen.ti.siksθ/		
seventh / twen.ti. 'sev.						
'sev. \ni n t θ / 28^{th} - twenty eighth /,twen.ti. eit θ / 29^{th} - twenty ninth /,twen.ti. nam t θ / 30^{th} - thirtieth						
$\begin{array}{c} 28^{th} - t wenty \\ eighth \\ /, t wen.ti. \ eit\theta / \\ 29^{th} - t wenty \\ ninth \\ /, t wen.ti. \ nain \ t \\ \theta / \\ 30^{th} - t hirtieth \end{array}$						
eighth /,twen.ti. eit θ / 29 th – twenty ninth /,twen.ti. nam t θ / 30 th – thirtieth						
/,twen.ti. ert θ / 29^{th} - twenty ninth /,twen.ti. nam t θ / 30^{th} - thirtieth						
$\begin{array}{c} 29^{th} - twenty \\ ninth \\ / twen.ti. \ nain \ t \\ \theta / \\ 30^{th} - thirtieth \end{array}$						
$\begin{array}{c c} & \text{ninth} \\ & \text{/,twen.ti. nam } t \\ & \theta \text{/} \\ & 30^{\text{th}} - \text{thirtieth} \end{array}$				/ twen.ti. eitθ/		
/,twen.ti. nam t θ / 30^{th} – thirtieth						
$\frac{\theta}{30^{th}-thirtieth}$						
30 th – thirtieth				/ twen.ti. nam t		
				θ /		
				30 th – thirtieth		
				/θ ε .it.:εθ'/		

			31 st thirty first		
			/ˈθɜː.ti. fɜːst/		
			/ 03u. 13.8t/		
			Noun		
			January /ˈdʒæn.jʊ		
			∂ .ri/		
			February / feb.ru.		
			°r.i/		
			March /ma:tʃ/		
			April /ˈeɪ.prəl/		
			May /mei/		
			June /dʒuːn/		
			July/dʒʊˈlaɪ/		
			August /ˈɔː.gəst/		
			September		
			/sep'tem.bə r/		
			October		
			/ɒkˈtəʊ.bə r /		
			November		
			/nə ʊ ˈvem.bə ʰ/		
			December		
			/dɪˈsem.bə ˈ/		
			Preposition		
			At /ət/		
			On /pn/		
			OII / DIII/		

APPENDIX E: LESSON PLAN

LESSON PLAN

School : SMP N 1 Kasihan Bantul

Subject : English
Grade/Semester : VII / I
Skill : Speaking

Time Allocation : 2x40 minutes (1 meeting)
Theme : Telling Time (Hours)

Tagical Poilty Pourtines

Topic : Daily Routines

Meeting : 17 (Cycle 1 Meeting 1)

A. CORE OF COMPETENCE

3. Memahami pengetahuan (faktual, konseptual, dan prosedural) berdasarkan rasa ingin tahunya tentang ilmu pengetahuan, teknologi, seni, budaya terkait fenomena dan kejadian tampak mata.

Understanding the knowledge (factual, conceptual, and procedural) based on his or her curiousity about science, technology, arts, cultures, related phenomena and real events.

4. Mencoba, mengolah, dan menyaji dalam ranah konkret (menggunakan, mengurai, merangkai, memodifikasi, dan membuat) dan ranah abstrak (menulis, membaca, menghitung, menggambar, dan mengarang) sesuai dengan yang dipelajari di sekolah dan sumber lain yang sama dalam sudut pandang/teori.

Practicing, processing and presenting various things in the realm of concrete (using, parsing, composing, modifying, and creating) and the realm of the abstract (writing, reading, counting, drawing and composing) in accordance with the learned in school and from other sources in the same point of view/theory.

B. BASIC COMPETENCE

3.3 Mengidentifikasi fungsi sosial, struktur teks, dan unsur kebahasaan teks interaksi transaksional **lisan** dan tulis yang melibatkan tindakan **memberi dan meminta informasi terkait** nama hari, bulan, **nama waktu dalam hari, waktu dalam bentuk angka,** tanggal, dan tahun, sesuai dengan konteks penggunaannya. (Perhatikan kosa kata terkait angka kardinal dan ordinal)

Identifying the social function, text structure and language features of transactional oral and written text to hold a social function of asking and giving information about specific time of event or activity in terms of days, months, hours, dates, and year by paying attention to the context in which the communication occurs.

3.4 Menyusun teks interaksi transaksional **lisan** dan tulis **sangat pendek dan sederhana** yang melibatkan tindakan **memberi dan meminta informasi** terkait nama hari, bulan, nama **waktu dalam hari**, **waktu dalam bentuk angka**, tanggal, dan tahun, dengan fungsi sosial, struktur teks, dan unsur

kebahasaan yang benar dan sesuai konteks.

Constructing oral and written texts of asking and giving information about specific time of event or activity in terms of days, months, hours, dates, and year by paying attention to the correct and appropriate social function, text structures and language features.

C. LEARNING OBJECTIVES

At the end of the lesson the students are expected to be able to:

- 1. Tell **time** (hours) to others
- 2. Use the vocabularies correctly
- 3. Use the acticles and prepositions
- 4. Ask and aswer questions using correct structure of asking and giving information about specific time of event or activity
- 5. Give positive respond to others

D. INDICATORS

- 1. Tell **time** (hours) to others
- 2. Use the voacabularies correctly
- 3. Use the acticles and prepositions
- 4. Ask and aswer questions using correct structure of asking and giving information about specific time of event or activity
- 5. Give positive responses to others

E. LEARNING MATERIALS

1. Content

- Daily Routines Cue Cards
- Hana's Daily Routines cue card
- Transactional text Asking and Giving Information about specific time of event or activity Cue Card
- Daily Routines interview Cue Card
- Daily Routines Worksheet Card

2. Social Function

Asking and giving information about specific **time** (hours) of event or activity.

3. Language Features

- Asking for specific **time** (hours) of event or activity
 - a) What time do you usually wake up?
 - b) What time do you go to school?
 - c) What time do you finish school?
 - d) What do you do in the evening?
- Giving information for specific **time** (hours) of event or activity
 - a) I usually wake up at 5 AM in the morning.
 - b) I go to school at 6.30 AM.
 - c) I finish school at 1.30 PM.
 - d) I usually watch TV in the evening.

4. Vocabulary and Pronunciation

Hour: at one o'clock, at a quarter past eight, at a half past ten, a quarter to nine

Article the: in the morning, in the afternoon, in the evening

Number

One /wʌn/

Two /tu:/

Three $/\theta ri$:/

Four /fɔ:r/

Five /faiv/

Six /siks/

Seven /'sev. ^a n

Eigth /eɪt/

Nine /naɪn/

Ten /ten/

Eleven /I'lev. ⁹ n/

Twelve /twelv/

Preposition

At /ət/

In /In/

F. TEACHING METHOD

P-P-P (Presentation – Practice – Production)

G. TEACHING-LEARNING ACTIVITIES

G. TEACH	NG-LEARNING ACTIVITIES	
Meeting Stage	Activities	Time
Opening	1. The students greet the teacher soon after the teacher	5
	enters the class and greet them	minutes
	2. The students' attendance is checked by the teacher	
	3. The students are praying together	
	4. The students are checked whether or not they know	
	what materials they are going to learn. If they do not	
	know it yet, the teacher instructs them to check their	
	English book "When English Rings a Bell". This is	
	to raise the students' awareness of the materials they	
	are going to learn.	
	5. The students are involved in a conversation with the	
	teacher about the daily routines.	
Main	Presentation	20
Activities	6. The students relate their experience to the lesson	minutes
	through looking at the cue cards and answer the	
	teacher questions.	
	7. The students read the daily habits time cue cards.	
	8. The students mention the content of the cue cards.	

19. The students are asked to do interview game based on the daily habits and times worksheet. 20. The students practice the expression by doing interview game 21. The students are asked question if they still have difficulty. Production 22. The students are asked to work in pairs. 23. Each pair is asked to perform asking and giving information about specific time of event or activity (daily habit) based on the worksheet 24. Each pair is asked to perform in front of the class. 25. The students strengthen their conclusion by the teacher's explanation if it is needed. 26. The students are notified that in the next meeting	30 minutes 5minutes
 19. The students are asked to do interview game based on the daily habits and times worksheet. 20. The students practice the expression by doing interview game 21. The students are asked question if they still have difficulty. Production 22. The students are asked to work in pairs. 23. Each pair is asked to perform asking and giving information about specific time of event or activity (daily habit) based on the worksheet 24. Each pair is asked to perform in front of the class. 	
 19. The students are asked to do interview game based on the daily habits and times worksheet. 20. The students practice the expression by doing interview game 21. The students are asked question if they still have difficulty. Production 22. The students are asked to work in pairs. 23. Each pair is asked to perform asking and giving information about specific time of event or activity (daily habit) based on the worksheet 	
 19. The students are asked to do interview game based on the daily habits and times worksheet. 20. The students practice the expression by doing interview game 21. The students are asked question if they still have difficulty. Production 22. The students are asked to work in pairs. 23. Each pair is asked to perform asking and giving information about specific time of event or activity 	
 19. The students are asked to do interview game based on the daily habits and times worksheet. 20. The students practice the expression by doing interview game 21. The students are asked question if they still have difficulty. Production 22. The students are asked to work in pairs. 	
 19. The students are asked to do interview game based on the daily habits and times worksheet. 20. The students practice the expression by doing interview game 21. The students are asked question if they still have difficulty. 	
19. The students are asked to do interview game based on the daily habits and times worksheet.20. The students practice the expression by doing interview game21. The students are asked question if they still have difficulty.	30
19. The students are asked to do interview game based on the daily habits and times worksheet.20. The students practice the expression by doing interview game21. The students are asked question if they still have	
19. The students are asked to do interview game based on the daily habits and times worksheet.20. The students practice the expression by doing interview game21. The students are asked question if they still have	
19. The students are asked to do interview game based on the daily habits and times worksheet.20. The students practice the expression by doing interview game	
19. The students are asked to do interview game based on the daily habits and times worksheet.20. The students practice the expression by doing	
19. The students are asked to do interview game based	
times worksheet.	mmutes
	minutes
<u> </u>	20
_	
(daily habit)	
information about specific time of event or activity	
15. Students get explanation about how to ask and give	
_	
1	
use.	
12. The students are asked to identify the expression in	
dialogue used in the cue cards.	
11. The students are asked to pay attention to the	
	dialogue used in the cue cards. 12. The students are asked to identify the expression in use. 13. The students are trying to raise the awareness about the structure of the text based on the expression used in the dialogue. 14. The students identify language features in use. 15. Students get explanation about how to ask and give information about specific time of event or activity (daily habit) 16. The students are shown the specific vocabularies and pronunciations by the teacher 17. The students practice to pronounce some words together (pronunciation drilling) Practice 18. The students are asked to do the daily habits and

time of specific activity or event. They are also informed that they are going to have a speaking activity again, and that it will be great for them to review the material before having meeting.

27. The students pray together.

28. The students respond to the teacher's greeting.

H. LEARNING MEDIA

- 1. Cue Cards
- 2. White Board
- 3. Board Maker
- 4. Worksheet

I. ASSESSMENT

Test Identity Rater's Identity

Type: Speaking Name:
Date: Status:
Label:

No.	Students'		Score				
	Name	PI	VE	F	G	IS	Score
1.							
2.							
3.							

NI	۲.	4.	
IN	(1	116	٠.

PI: Pronunciation & Intonation VE: Vocabulary & Expression

F: Fluency
G: Grammar
IS: Interactive skill

Score: Total score of the five aspects

Rater		
Katel		

J. LEARNING SOURCES

- http://english07.com/vocabulary/picture-vocabulary/data/im/telling_time
- http://resources.sparkleboxteacherresources.ltd.uk/8000-9000/sb8254.pdf
- http://www.eslgold.com/speaking/ss_simple_sentences.html
- http://www.onestopenglish.com/community/lesson-share/winning-

$\frac{lessons/young-learners/young-learners-daily-routines-and-\\habits/153913.article}{}$

- http://www.sparklebox.co.uk/1316-1320/sb1319.html#.V8ugMlUrLIU
- Indonesia. Kementerian Pendidikan dan Kebudayaan.Bahasa Inggris. When English Rings a Bell/ Kementerian Pendidikan dan Kebudayaan.-- . Edisi Revisi Jakarta:Kementerian Pendidikan dan Kebudayaan, 2016.

English Teacher,

Yogyakarta, September 2016 Researcher,

Dinar Setiyawan, S.Pd Agnes HeniRahmawati

LESSON PLAN

School : SMP N 1 Kasihan Bantul

Subject : English
Grade/Semester : VII / I
Skill : Speaking

Time Allocation : 2x2x40 minutes (2 meeting)
Theme : Telling Time (Hours and Day)

Topic : Weekly class schedule

Meeting : 18 -19 (Cycle 1 Meeting 2 and 3)

A. CORE OF COMPETENCE

3. Memahami pengetahuan (faktual, konseptual, dan prosedural) berdasarkan rasa ingin tahunya tentang ilmu pengetahuan, teknologi, seni, budaya terkait fenomena dan kejadian tampak mata.

Understanding the knowledge (factual, conceptual, and procedural) based on his or her curiousity about science, technology, arts, cultures, related phenomena and real events.

4. Mencoba, mengolah, dan menyaji dalam ranah konkret (menggunakan, mengurai, merangkai, memodifikasi, dan membuat) dan ranah abstrak (menulis, membaca, menghitung, menggambar, dan mengarang) sesuai dengan yang dipelajari di sekolah dan sumber lain yang sama dalam sudut pandang/teori.

Practicing, processing and presenting various things in the realm of concrete (using, parsing, composing, modifying, and creating) and the realm of the abstract (writing, reading, counting, drawing and composing) in accordance with the learned in school and from other sources in the same point of view/theory.

B. BASIC COMPETENCE

- 3.3 Mengidentifikasi fungsi sosial, struktur teks, dan unsur kebahasaan teks interaksi transaksional **lisan** dan tulis yang melibatkan tindakan **memberi dan meminta informasi terkait nama hari**, bulan, **nama waktu dalam hari**, **waktu dalam bentuk angka**, tanggal, dan tahun, sesuai dengan konteks penggunaannya. (Perhatikan kosa kata terkait angka kardinal dan ordinal) *Identifying the social function, text structure and language features of transactional oral and written text to hold a social function of asking and giving information about specific time of event or activity in terms of days, months, hours, dates, and year by paying attention to the context in which the communication occurs.*
- 3.4 Menyusun teks interaksi transaksional **lisan** dan tulis **sangat pendek dan sederhana** yang melibatkan tindakan **memberi dan meminta informasi** terkait **nama hari**, bulan, nama **waktu dalam hari**, **waktu dalam bentuk angka**, tanggal, dan tahun, dengan fungsi sosial, struktur teks, dan unsur kebahasaan yang benar dan sesuai konteks.

Constructing oral and written texts of asking and giving information about specific time of event or activity in terms of days, months, hours, dates, and year by paying attention to the correct and appropriate social function, text structures and language features.

C. LEARNING OBJECTIVES

At the end of the lesson the students are expected to be able to:

- 1. Tell **time** (hours and days) to others
- 2. Use the vocabularies correctly
- 3. Use the acticles and prepositions
- 4. Ask and aswer questions using correct structure of asking and giving information about specific time of event or activity
- 5. Give positive responses to others

D. INDICATORS

- 1. Tell time (hours and days) to others
- 2. Use the vocabularies correctly
- 3. Use the acticles and prepositions
- 4. Ask and aswer questions using correct structure of asking and giving information about specific time of event or activity
- 5. Give positive responses to others

E. LEARNING MATERIALS

5. Content

- Weekly class schedule cue cards
- Transactional text Asking and Giving Information about specific time of event or activity Cue Cards
- Class Schedule interview Card
- Class Schedule interview Worksheet Cards

6. Social Function

Asking and giving information about specific **time** (**hours and days**) of event or activity.

7. Language Features

- Asking for specific time (hours and days) of event or activity
 - a) What's your first class in the morning?
 - b) Do you have history class in the morning or the afternoon?
 - c) What's your last class?
 - d) What do you Study on Monday at 9.00?
- Giving information for specific **time** (**hours and days**) of event or activity
 - a) I have math with Mr. Ardi.
 - b) In the afternoon, at 12:15.
 - c) I have art for my last class.
 - d) I study Science.

8. Vocabulary and Pronunciation

Hour: at one o'clock, at a quarter past eight, at a half past ten, a quarter to nine Days: Sunday /'sʌn.deɪ/ Monday / mʌn.deɪ/ Tuesday / tju:z.dei/ Wednesday / wenz.dei/ Thursday / 'θ3:z.dei/ Friday / frai.dei/ Saturday / sæt.ə.dei/ Article the: in the morning, in the afternoon, in the evening Preposition: in, at, on Number One /wʌn/ Two /tu:/ Three /θri:/ Four /fo:r/ Five /faiv/ Six /siks/ Seven /'sev. ⁹ n Eigth /eɪt/ Nine /naɪn/ Ten /ten/ Eleven /I'lev. 9 n/ Tweve /twelv/ Noun Morning / mɔː.nɪŋ/ Afternoon / a:f.təˈnuːn/ Evening / i:v.nin/ Night /naɪt/ Sunday /'sʌn.deɪ/ Monday / mʌn.deɪ/ Tuesday / 'tju:z.dei/ Wednesday / wenz.dei/ Thursday / 'θ3:z.dei/ Friday / 'frai.dei/ Saturday / 'sæt.ə.dei/ Preposition At /ət/

F. TEACHING METHOD

In /ɪn/ On /ɒn/

Presentation – Practice – Production (PPP)

G. TEACHING-LEARNING ACTIVITIES

Stage	Activities	Time
Opening	1. The students greet the teacher soon after the teacher	5 minutes
	enters the class and greet them	
	2. The students' attendance is checked by the teacher	
	3. The students' are praying together	
	4. The students are checked whether or not they know	
	what materials they are going to learn. If they do not	
	know it yet, the teacher instructs them to check their	
	English book "When English Rings a Bell". This is to	
	raise the students' awareness of the materials they are	
	going to learn.	
	5. The students are involved in a conversation with the	
	teacher about the weekly class schedule	
Main	Presentation	20
Activities		minutes
Activities	6. The students relate their experience to the lesson	ininutes
	through looking at the cue cards and answer the teacher questions.	
	7. The students read the weekly class schedule cue	
	cards.	
	8. The students mention the content of the cue cards.	
	9. The students get explanation about the weekly class	
	schedule cue cards.	
	10. The students are given transactional text cue cards	
	about asking and giving information about specific	
	time of event or activity (weekly class schedule) by	
	the teacher.	
	11. The students are asked to pay attention to the	
	dialogue used in the cue cards.	
	12. The students are asked to identify the expression in	
	use.	
	13. The students are trying to raise the awareness about	
	the structure of the text based on the expression used	
	in the dialogue.	
	14. The students identify language features in use.	
	15. The students get explanation about how to ask and	
	give information about specific time of event or	

	activity (weekly class schedule)	
	16. The students are shown the specific vocabularies and	
	pronunciations by the teacher	
	17. The students practice to pronounce some words	
	together (pronunciation drilling)	
_	Practice	20
	18. The students are asked to do the daily habits and	minutes
	times worksheet.	
	19. The students are asked to do interview game based	
	on the daily habits and times worksheet.	
	20. The students practice the expression by doing	
	interview game	
	21. The students are asked question if they still have	
	difficulty.	
Closing	22. The students strengthen their conclusion by the	
	teacher's explanation if it is needed.	5minutes
	23. The students are notified that in the next meeting	
	they are going to learn more about asking and telling	
	time of specific activity or event. They are also	
	informed that they are going to have a speaking	
	activity again, and that it will be great for them to	
	review the material before having meeting.	
	24. The students pray together	
	25. The students respond to the teacher's greeting	
	1	l

Stage	Activities	Time
Opening	1. The students greet the teacher soon after the teacher	5 minutes
	enters the class and greet them	
	2. The students' attendance is checked by the teacher	
	3. The students' are praying together	
	4. The students are checked whether or not they know	
	what materials they are going to learn. If they do not	
	know it yet, the teacher instructs them to check their	
	English book "When English Rings a Bell". This is	
	to raise the students' awareness of the materials they	
	are going to learn.	
	5. The students are involved in a conversation with the	
	teacher about the weekly class schedule	
	Production	30
	6. The students are asked to do the daily habits and	minutes

	times worksheet.	
	7. The students are asked to do interview game based	
	on the weekly class schedule worksheet.	
	8. The students practice the expression by doing	
	interview game	
	9. The students are asked question if they still have	
	difficulty.	
Closing	10. The students strengthen their conclusion by the	
	teacher's explanation if it is needed.	5minutes
	11. The students are notified that in the next meeting	
	they are going to learn more about asking and telling	
	time of specific activity or event. They are also	
	informed that they are going to have a speaking	
	activity again, and that it will be great for them to	
	review the material before having meeting.	
	12. The students pray together	
	13. The students respond to the teacher's greeting	

H. LEARNING MEDIA

- 1. Cue Cards
- 2. White Board
- 3. Board Maker
- 4. Worksheet

I. ASSESSMENT

Test Identity Rater's Identity

Type: Speaking Name: Date: Status: Label:

No.	Students'	Aspect of Assessment					Score	
110.	Name	PI	VE	F	G	IS	Score	
1.								
2.								
3.								

Note:

PI: Pronunciation & Intonation VE: Vocabulary & Expression

F: Fluency

G: Grammar

IS: Interactive skill

Score: Total score of the five aspects

Rater	
Kalei	_

J. LEARNING SOURCES

- http://resources.sparkleboxteacherresources.ltd.uk/8000-9000/sb8254.pdf
- http://www.teach-this.com/resources/teaching/time
- http://www.eslgold.com/speaking/ss_simple_sentences.html
- http://www.literacycouncilmcmd.org/ourservices/conversation-classes
- http://www.nytimes.com/2013/06/09/opinion/sunday/sunday-dialogue-a-new-school-schedule.html?_r=0
- https://www.pinterest.com/kdamstutz/classroom-telling-time-schedule/
- Indonesia. Kementerian Pendidikan dan Kebudayaan.Bahasa Inggris. When English Rings a Bell/ Kementerian Pendidikan dan Kebudayaan.-- . Edisi Revisi Jakarta: Kementerian Pendidikan dan Kebudayaan, 2016.

Yogyakarta, September 2016

English Teacher

Dinar Setiyawan, S.Pd

Researcher

Agnes Heni Rahmawati

LESSON PLAN

School : SMP N 1 Kasihan Bantul

Subject : English
Grade/Semester : VII / I
Skill : Speaking

Time Allocation : 2x40 minutes (2 meeting)

Theme : Telling Time (Dates and Months)

Topic : My Birthday

Meeting : 21-22 (Cycle 2 Meeting 1 and 2)

A. CORE OF COMPETENCE

3. Memahami pengetahuan (faktual, konseptual, dan prosedural) berdasarkan rasa ingin tahunya tentang ilmu pengetahuan, teknologi, seni, budaya terkait fenomena dan kejadian tampak mata.

Understanding the knowledge (factual, conceptual, and procedural) based on his or her curiousity about science, technology, arts, cultures, related phenomena and real events.

4. Mencoba, mengolah, dan menyaji dalam ranah konkret (menggunakan, mengurai, merangkai, memodifikasi, dan membuat) dan ranah abstrak (menulis, membaca, menghitung, menggambar, dan mengarang) sesuai dengan yang dipelajari di sekolah dan sumber lain yang sama dalam sudut pandang/teori.

Practicing, processing and presenting various things in the realm of concrete (using, parsing, composing, modifying, and creating) and the realm of the abstract (writing, reading, counting, drawing and composing) in accordance with the learned in school and from other sources in the same point of view/theory.

B. BASIC COMPETENCE

3.3 Mengidentifikasi fungsi sosial, struktur teks, dan unsur kebahasaan teks interaksi transaksional **lisan** dan tulis yang melibatkan tindakan **memberi dan meminta informasi terkait nama** hari, **bulan**, nama waktu dalam hari, waktu dalam bentuk angka, **tanggal**, dan tahun, sesuai dengan konteks penggunaannya. (Perhatikan kosa kata terkait angka kardinal dan ordinal)

Identifying the social function, text structure and language features of transactional oral and written text to hold a social function of asking and giving information about specific time of event or activity in terms of days, months, hours, dates, and year by paying attention to the context in which the communication occurs.

3.4 Menyusun teks interaksi transaksional **lisan** dan tulis **sangat pendek dan sederhana** yang melibatkan tindakan **memberi dan meminta informasi** terkait nama hari, **bulan**, nama waktu dalam hari, waktu dalam bentuk angka, **tanggal**, dan tahun, dengan fungsi sosial, struktur teks, dan unsur kebahasaan yang benar dan sesuai konteks.

Constructing oral and written texts of asking and giving information about specific time of event or activity in terms of days, months, hours, dates, and year by paying attention to the correct and appropriate social function, text structures and language features.

C. LEARNING OBJECTIVES

At the end of the lesson the students are expected to be able to:

- 1. Tell **time (dates and months)** to others
- 2. Use the numbers correctly
- 3. Use the acticles and prepositions
- 4. Ask and aswer questions using correct structure of asking and giving information about specific time of event or activity
- 5. Give positive responses to others

D. INDICATORS

- 1. Tell time (dates and months) to others
- 2. Use the numbers correctly
- 3. Use the acticles and prepositions
- 4. Ask and aswer questions using correct structure of asking and giving information about specific time of event or activity
- 5. Give positive respond to others

E. LEARNING MATERIALS

- 1. Content
- a. Dates Vocabulary Cue Card
- b. Months Vocabulary Cue Cards
- c. Transactional text Asking and Giving Information about specific time of event or activity Cue Cards
- d. Birthday Interview Cards
- e. Birthday Interview Worksheet Cards
- 2. Social Function

Asking and giving information about specific **time** (dates and months) of event or activity.

- 3. Language Features
 - Asking for specific **time** (**dates and months**) of event or activity.
 - 1. When is your birthday?
 - 2. When is your sister Birthday?
 - Giving information for specific **time** (dates and months) of event or activity
 - 1. My birthday is on the first of January.
 - 2. My sister birthday is on 23rd of July.
- 4. Vocabulary and Pronunciation

Ordinal Number

1st - first / f3:st/

2nd - second / sek. a nd/

 3^{rd} - third $/\theta_3$:d/

 4^{th} - forth /fo: θ /

 5^{th} - fifth /fi $f \theta$ /

```
6^{th} - sixth /siks\theta/
7^{\text{th}} - seventh / sev. \theta n t \theta/
8^{th} – eighth /eit\theta/
9^{th} – ninth /nam t \theta/
10^{\text{th}} – tenth /ten t \theta/
11^{th} – eleventh /1 lev. \Rightarrow n\theta/
12^{th} – twelfth /twel f \theta/
13^{th} – thirteenth /\theta3: 'ti:n t \theta/
14^{th} – fourteenth / fo: 'ti:n\theta/
15^{th} - fiftheenth / fif ti:n\theta/
16^{th} - sixteenth / sik sti:n\theta/
17^{th} - seventeenth / sev. \theta
18<sup>th</sup> – eighteenth /eɪˈtiːnθ/
19^{th} – nineteenth / nam 'ti:n t \theta/
20<sup>th</sup> – twentieth / twen.ti. əθ/
21<sup>st</sup> – twenty fitst twen.ti.f3:st/
22<sup>nd</sup> – twenty second / twen.ti. sek. a nd/
23^{rd} – twenty third / twen.ti.\theta3:d/
24<sup>th</sup> – twenty forth / twen.ti.fo:θ/
25^{\text{th}} – twenty fifth / twen.ti.fi f \theta/
26<sup>th</sup> – twenty sixth / twen.ti.siksθ/
27^{\text{th}} - twenty seventh / twen.ti. 'sev. ə n t \theta/
28<sup>th</sup> - twenty eighth / twen.ti. eitθ/
29^{th} – twenty ninth / twen.ti. nam t \theta/
30^{th} – thirtieth / \theta3:.ti.\theta/
31<sup>st</sup> thirty first /'θ3:.ti. f3:st/
Noun
January / dʒæn.ju ə .ri/
February / feb.ru. *r.i/
March /ma:tʃ/
April / er.prəl/
May/mei/
June /dʒu:n/
July/d30'lai/
August /'ɔ:.gəst/
September /sep'tem.bə r/
October /pk təu.bə r /
November /nə σ 'vem.bə r/
December /dɪˈsem.bə r /
Preposition
At /ət/
On /pn/
```

F. TEACHING METHOD

Presentation – Practice – Production (PPP)

G. TEACHING-LEARNING ACTIVITIES

	Meeting 1	
Stage	Activities	Time
Opening	1. The students greet the teacher soon after the teacher	5 minutes
	enters the class and greet them	
	2. The students' attendance is checked by the teacher	
	3. The students are praying together	
	4. The students are checked whether or not they know	
	what materials they are going to learn. If they do not	
	know it yet, the teacher instructs them to check their	
	English book "When English Rings a Bell". This is to	
	raise the students' awareness of the materials they are	
	going to learn.	
	5. The students are involved in a conversation with the	
	teacher about birthday.	
Main	Presentation	35
Activities	6. The students relate their experience to the lesson	minutes
	through looking at the cue cards and answer the	
	teacher questions.	
	7. The students read the dates and months cue cards.	
	8. The students mention the content of the cue cards.	
	9. Students get explanation about the dates and months cue cards.	
	10. The students are given transactional text cue cards	
	about asking and giving information about specific	
	time of event or activity (My Birthday) by the	
	teacher.	
	11. The students are asked to pay attention to the	
	dialogue used in the cue cards.	
	12. The students are asked to identify the expression in	
	use.	
	13. The students are trying to raise the awareness about	
	the structure of the text based on the expression used	
	in the dialogue.	
	14. The students identify language features in use.	
	15. The students get explanation about how to ask and	
	give information about specific time of event or	
	activity (My Birthday)	
	16. The students are shown the specific vocabularies and	
	pronunciations by the teacher	

	17. The students practice to pronounce some words						
	together (pronunciation drilling)						
	Practice	35					
	18. The students are asked to do the birthday interview worksheet.						
	19. The students are asked to do birthday interview based on the worksheet.						
	20. The students practice the expression by doing birthday interview						
	21. The students are asked question if they still have difficulty.						
Closing	22. The students strengthen their conclusion by the						
	teacher's explanation if it is needed.	5minutes					
	23. The students are notified that in the next meeting they						
	are going to learn more about asking and telling time						
	of specific activity or event. They are also informed						
	that they are going to have a speaking activity again,						
	and that it will be great for them to review the						
	material before having meeting.						
	24. The students pray together						
	25. The students respond to the teacher's greeting						

	Meeting 2				
Stage	Activities	Time			
Opening	1. The students greet the teacher soon after the teacher enters the class and greet them	5 minutes			
	2. The students' attendance is checked by the teacher				
	3. The students' are praying together				
	4. The students are checked whether or not they know				
	what materials they are going to learn. If they do not				
	know it yet, the teacher instructs them to check their				
	English book "When English Rings a Bell". This is to				
	raise the students' awareness of the materials they are going to learn.				
	5. The students are involved in a conversation with the				
	teacher to review the last material about my birthday.				
Main	Practice	30			
Activity	6. The students are asked to do the birthday party time worksheet.	minutes			
	7. The students are asked to complete the birthday party				

	time worksheet	
	8. The students practice the worksheet with their	
	partner.	
	Production	
	9. The students are asked to work in pairs.	40
	10. The students are asked to make dialogs to ask and	minutes
	give information based on the worksheet in pairs	
	11. Each pair is asked to perform asking and giving	
	information about specific time of event or activity	
	(dates and months) based on the worksheet	
	12. Each pair is asked to perform in front of the class.	
Closing	13. The students strengthen their conclusion by the	
	teacher's explanation if it is needed.	5 minutes
	14. The students are informed that they are going to have	
	a speaking activity again, and that it will be great for	
	them to review the material before having meeting.	
	15. The students pray together	
	16. The students respond to the teacher's greeting	

H. LEARNING MEDIA

- 1. Cue Cards
- 2. White Board
- 3. Board Maker
- 4. Worksheet

I. ASSESSMENT

Test Identity Rater's Identity

Type: Speaking Name: Date: Status: Label:

No	Students'	Aspect of Assessment				Score	
No.	Name	PI	VE	F	G	IS	Score
4.							
5.							
6.							

Note:

PI: Pronunciation & Intonation VE: Vocabulary & Expression

F: Fluency G: Grammar IS: Interactive skill Score: Total score of the five aspects

Rater	

J. LEARNING SOURCES

- https://esol.britishcouncil.org/sites/default/files/attachments/informational-page/Unit%202 Festivals celebrations.pdf
- https://id.pinterest.com/fabnfree/free-printable-calendars/
- https://www.teacherspayteachers.com/Product/Months-of-the-year-When-is-your-birthday-834753
- Indonesia. Kementerian Pendidikan dan Kebudayaan.Bahasa Inggris. When English Rings a Bell/ Kementerian Pendidikan dan Kebudayaan.-- . Edisi Revisi Jakarta:Kementerian Pendidikan dan Kebudayaan, 2016.

Yogyakarta, September 2016

English Teacher

Researcher

Dinar Setiyawan, S.Pd

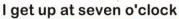
Agnes Heni Rahmawati

APPENDIX F: CUE CARDS MEDIA

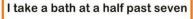
CUE CARDS MEETING 1 CYCLE 1















I eat breakfast at eight o'clock







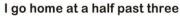








I have luch at twelve o'clock I go to school at nine o'clock















I play outside at four o'clock

I have dinner at a half past five

I go to bed at a half past eight

Bagus: Hey Arda. How are you? Arda: I am fine, and you?

Bagus: I am good. Arda, tell me how you spend your mornings. Arda: Well, I wake up around 5 AM, I clean my room,

brush my teeth, take a bath and then I eat breakfast. Bagus: Hmm... Do you always clean your room?

Arda: No. I usually don't clean my room, but I think I should.

Bagus: Yes. What time do you get ready for school?

Arda: I usually get ready around 6 AM. Then I eat breakfast.

I leave for school around 6.15 AM.

Bagus: Wow! You must have busy mornings. Arda: Yes. Well, it's my daily routine. I am okay with it. Hi my name is Hana,

let me tell you about my daily routine.

First, I get up at 5.00 AM,

and then I brush my teeth, have a shower,

and eat breakfast at 6.00 AM.

I go to school at 6.30 AM,

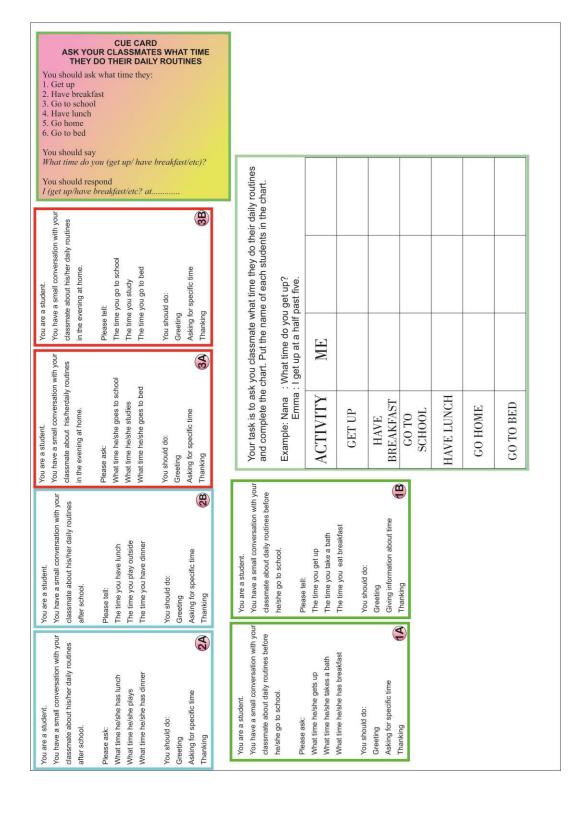
and I start school at 7.00 AM.

Then I have lunch at 12.15 PM,

and finish school at 01.30 PM.

I go to bed at 10.00 PM. That's my day!

Thank you.



CUECARDS MEETING 2-3 CYCLE 1

Abas: How's your new schedule?

Canrda: Great! I like it.

Abas: What's your first class in the morning? Candra: I have math with Mr. Ardi at 7:10.

Abas: Do you have history class in the morning or the afternoon?

Candra: In the afternoon, at 12:15. Abas: Oh. What about science? Candra: I have science at 9:00. Abas: What's your last class?

Candra:Art.

Abas: Me too! Great!

Candra:Oh no. That's the bell. We're late!

TIME/DAY	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
7.00 a.m 8.40 a.m.	Civics	Art and Culture	Science	English Language	Physical Education	Physical Education
8.40 a.m 9.10 a.m.	Civics	Art and Culture	Science	English Language	Art and Culture	Physical Education
9.10 a.m 9.50 a.m.	Social Studies	Indonesian Language	Handicraft	Science	Art and Culture	Javanese Language
9.50 a.m 10.10 a.m.			BRE	EAK TIME		
10.10 a.m 10.50 a.m.	Social Studies	Indonesian Language	Handicraft	Science	Javanese Language	Social Studies
10.50 a.m 11.30 a.m	English 2 Language	Religion	Civics	Indonesian Language		Social Studies
11.30 a.m. <i>-</i> 12.10 p.m.	English Language	Religion	Civics	Indonesian Language		

CUE CARD

Ask your partner what they study at particular time based on the timetable worksheet.

You should say

What do you study at ...(hours)... on ...(day)...

You should respond

I study ...(subject).....

What do you study at ...(hours)... on ...(day)...

TIMETABLE BATTLESHIPS



Write your weekly class schedule in the empty squares in your timetable, e.g. History, Chemistry, PE, etc.

Make sure your parner cannot see your worksheet.

Take it turns asking your partner what they study at particular times.

	07.10 - 08.30	08.30 - 09.50	09.50 - 10.00	10.00 - 11.20	11.20 - 12.30
MONDAY					
TUESDAY			界		
WEDNESDAY			BREAK TIME		
THRUSDAY			\ TIN		
FRIDAY			而		
SATURDAY					

TIMETABLE BATTLESHIPS YOUR PARTNER Write your weekly class schedule in the empty squares in your timetable, e.g. History, Chemistry, PE, etc. Make sure your parner cannot see your worksheet. Take it turns asking your partner what they study at particular times. 10.00 - 11.20 07.10 - 08.30 08.30 - 09.50 09.50 - 10.00 11.20 - 12.30 MONDAY **TUESDAY** WEDNESDAY **THRUSDAY** FRIDAY SATURDAY

You are a student.

You have a small conversation with your classmate about weekly class schedule.

Please ask:

- -What his/her schedule on Monday
- -What his/her schedule on the day after Friday
- -What his/her schedule on the day before Wednesday

You should do:

Greeting

Asking for specific information

Thanking

1A

You are a student.

You should do:

You are a student.

You have a small conversation

-your schedule on the day after

- Your schedule on the day before

-Your schedule on Saturday

Giving information about time

with your classmate about

weekly class schedule

Please tell:

Sunday

Friday

Greeting

Thanking

You have a small conversation with your classmate about weekly class schedule.

Please tell:

- -Your schedule on the day after Monday
- -Your schedule on Saturday
- -Your schedule on the day before Friday

You should do:

Greeting

Asking for specific time

Thanking

2B

1B

You are a student.

You have a small conversation with your classmate about weekly class schedule.

Please ask:

- -What his/her schedule on Tuesday
- -What his/her schedule on the
- day before Sunday
- -What his/her schedule on the day after Wednesday

You should do:

Greeting

Asking for specific time

Thanking

2A

You are a student.

You have a small conversation with your classmate about weekly class schedule.

Please ask:

- -What his/her schedule on Thursday
- -What his/her schedule on the day before Wednesday
- -What his/her schedule on the day after Sunday

You should do:

Greeting

Asking for specific time

Thanking

3A

You are a student.

You have a small conversation with your classmate about weekly class schedule.

Please tell:

- -Your schedule on the day after Wednesday
- -Your schedule on Tuesday
- -Your schedule on the day before Tuesday

You should do:

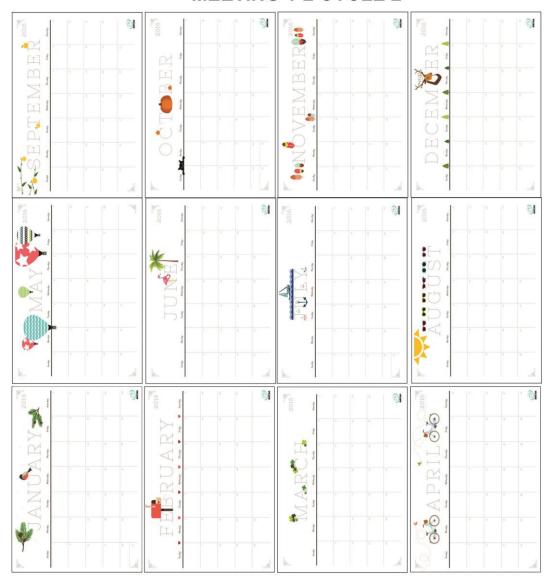
Greeting

Asking for specific time

Thanking

3B

CUECARDS MEETING 1-2 CYCLE 2



1 st	the first	11 th	the eleventh	21 st	the twenty first
2 nd	the second	12 th	the twelfth	22 nd	the twenty second
3rd	the third	13 th	the thirteenth	23 rd	the twenty third
4 th	the fourth	14 th	the fourteenth	24 th	the twenty fourth
5 th	the fifth	15 th	the fifteenth	25 th	the twenty fifth
6 th	the sixth	16 th	the sixteenth	26 th	the twenty sixth
7 th	the seventh	17 th	the seventeenth	27 th	the twenty seventh
8 th	the eighth	18 th	the eighteenth	28 th	the twenty eighth
9 th	the ninth	19 th	the nineteenth	29 th	the twenty ninth
10 th	the tenth	20 th	the twentieth	30 th	the thirtieth

Emma:When is your birthday?

Nana:On the fifth of February.

Emma: Then It is today?

Nana:Yes, of course.

Emma:Happy Birthday Nana.

Nana:Thank you.

Emma: How old are you?

Nana:I'm twelve years old.

Emma:And when is your sister's birthday?

Nana:Today, too.

Emma:So you are twins?

Nana:Yes, we are. And we have a big party today

Sisi:Hi Widi, How are you?
Wldi:I, and you?
Sisi: I am!
I am calling because
it is my birthday on of
Would you like to come?
Widi:Yes I'd love to. Whatit?
Sisi: It starts at
Widi:What your?
Sisi:I live at
Widi: See you then!

CUE CARD BIRTHDAY SURVEY

You should say When is your birthday?

You should respond
My Birthday is on ...(date)... of ...(month)...

Use the example below to complete the chart. Example: When is your birthday? Ari's birthday is on the 2 nd January				

You are a student.

You have a small conversation with your classmate about date of birth.

Please ask:

- -When is his/her date of birth
- -When is his/her best friend date of birth
- -When is his/her mother date of birth

You should do:

Greeting

Asking for specific information

Thanking



You have a small conversation with your classmate about date of birth.

Please tell:

Your date of birth

Your best friend date of birth

Your mother date of birth

You should do:

Greeting

Giving information about time

Thanking



You are a student.

You have a small conversation with your classmate about date of birth.

Please ask:

- -When is his/her date of birth
- -When is his/her father date of birth
- -When is his/her brother date of birth

You should do:

Greeting

Asking for specific time

Thanking



1A

You are a student.

You have a small conversation \
with your classmate about
date of birth.

Please tell:

Your date of birth

Your father date of birth

Your brother date of birth

You should do:

Greeting

Asking for specific time

Thanking



You are a student.

You have a small conversation with your classmate about date of birth.

Please ask:

- -When is his/her date of birth
- -When is his/her sister date of birth
- -When is his/her best friend date of birth

You should do:

Greeting

Asking for specific time

Thanking



You are a student.

You have a small conversation with your classmate about date of birth.

Please tell:

Your date of birth

Your sister date of birth

Your best friend date of birth

You should do:

Greeting

Asking for specific time

Thanking



APPENDIX G: OBSERVATION CHECKLISTS

: August 11, 2016 Date : regular meeting : 07.10 – 09.30 Meeting Time

Observer : Agnes Heni Rahmawati Check each item in the column that most clearly represent your observation and write additional comments in the provided column.

NO	OBSERVATION ITEMS		OBSEI	RVATION
	(Teaching and Learning Process)	Yes	No	Comment
A.	Pre-Teaching			
1.	The teacher greets the students			
2.	The students respond to the greeting			
3.	The teacher asks the students'			
	condition			
4.	The students tell their condition to the			
	teacher			
5.	The teacher calls the roll	$\sqrt{}$		
6.	The teacher gives lead in questions.			
7.	The teacher outlines the materials		V	
8.	The teacher explains the goal of		$\sqrt{}$	
	teaching and learning			
В.	Whilst-Teaching			
1.	The students are ready to learn the			
	materials			
2.	The teacher does brainstorm with the		$\sqrt{}$	
	students to lead into the topic of the			
	lesson			
3.	The teacher explain the topic clearly		$\sqrt{}$	
4.	The teacher checks the students'			
	understanding.	•		
5.	The teacher gives chances to the			
	students to ask questions	<u>'</u>		
6.	The students deliver the questions to		$\sqrt{}$	
	the teacher.		,	
7.	The teacher guides the students in		$\sqrt{}$	
	every stage in the process of doing the			
	tasks.			
8.	The students offer themselves to be the		$\sqrt{}$	
	volunteer.		,	
9.	the students cooperate well with their		$\sqrt{}$	
	friends			
10.	The lesson is smooth, sequenced, and		$\sqrt{}$	
	logical.			

11.	The teacher gives feedback			
C.			V	
1.	Post-Teaching The teacher summarizes and reflects		V	
1.	the lesson		V	
2			2	
2.	The students reflect their learning		√ √	
3.	The teacher previews on the upcoming materials		V	
4.	The teacher gives rewards and		$\sqrt{}$	
	motivate the students to participate			
	more in the next meeting			
D.	Method	•		
1.	There are balance and variety activities			
	during the lesson.			
2.	The teacher moves around the class	√		
	and makes eye contact with the			
	students.			
3.	The teacher positively reinforces the		1	
	students.			
4.	Examples and illustration are used		$\sqrt{}$	
	effectively.			
5.	The teacher corrects the students'	V		
	errors and mistakes.			
6.	The teacher uses the allocated time		V	
	well.			
E.	Teacher-students' interaction			
1.	The teacher encourages the students'		V	
	participation.			
2.	The students have		$\sqrt{}$	
	enthusiasm/motivation during the			
	teaching process.			
3.	The students actively take parts in each		$\sqrt{}$	
	class activity.			
4.	The teacher's instructions are clear.		V	
F.	Class Situation			
1.	The Students' enthusiasm/motivation		V	
2.	The Students' involvement		V	
3.	The use of media		V	
				•

Date : August 11, 2016 Meeting : regular meeting Time : 07.10 – 09.30

Observer : Estriana Yuli Puspitasari

NO	OBSERVATION ITEMS		OBSEI	RVATION
	(Teaching and Learning Process)	Yes	No	Comment
A.	Pre-Teaching			
9.	The teacher greets the students			
10.	The students respond to the greeting			
11.	The teacher asks the students'			
	condition			
12.	The students tell their condition to the			
	teacher			
13.	The teacher calls the roll			
14.	The teacher gives lead in questions.		$\sqrt{}$	
15.	The teacher outlines the materials		$\sqrt{}$	
16.	The teacher explains the goal of		$\sqrt{}$	
	teaching and learning			
В.	Whilst-Teaching			
12.	The students are ready to learn the			
	materials			
13.	The teacher does brainstorm with the		$\sqrt{}$	
	students to lead into the topic of the			
	lesson			
14.	The teacher explain the topic clearly		$\sqrt{}$	
15.	The teacher checks the students'			
	understanding.	٧		
16.	The teacher gives chances to the			
	students to ask questions	V		
17.	The students deliver the questions to		$\sqrt{}$	
	the teacher.			
18.	The teacher guides the students in		$\sqrt{}$	
	every stage in the process of doing the			
	tasks.		,	
19.	The students offer themselves to be the		$\sqrt{}$	
	volunteer.		,	
20.	the students cooperate well with their		$\sqrt{}$	
	friends		,	
21.	The lesson is smooth, sequenced, and		$\sqrt{}$	

	logical.			
22.	The teacher gives feedback		V	
C.	Post-Teaching	•	•	
5.	The teacher summarizes and reflects		V	
	the lesson			
6.	The students reflect their learning		V	
7.	The teacher previews on the upcoming			
	materials			
8.	The teacher gives rewards and			
	motivate the students to participate			
	more in the next meeting			
D.	Method	•		
7.	There are balance and variety activities			
	during the lesson.	,		
8.	The teacher moves around the class			
	and makes eye contact with the			
	students.			
9.	The teacher positively reinforces the			
	students.			
10.	Examples and illustration are used		V	
	effectively.	,		
11.	The teacher corrects the students'	√		
	errors and mistakes.		,	
12.	The teacher uses the allocated time		V	
	well.			
E.	Teacher-students' interaction	1	1	<u> </u>
5.	The teacher encourages the students'		√	
	participation.	-		
6.	The students have			
	enthusiasm/motivation during the			
7	teaching process.	<u> </u>		
7.	The students actively take parts in each		√	
0	class activity.	-	√	
8. E	The teacher's instructions are clear.		٧	
F.	Class Situation The Students' enthusiasm/motivation	1	1	<u> </u>
4. 5.	The Students' involvement	-	ν 1	
		<u> </u>	V	
6.	The use of media		-γ	

: September 05, 2016 Date

Meeting : 1 cycle 1 Time : 11.10 – 12.30

: Estriana Yuli Puspitasari Observer

NO	OBSERVATION ITEMS		OBSE	RVATION
	(Teaching and Learning Process)	Yes	No	Comment
A.	Pre-Teaching			
17.	The teacher greets the students			
18.	The students respond to the greeting			
19.	The teacher asks the students'			
	condition			
20.	The students tell their condition to the			
	teacher			
21.	The teacher calls the roll			
22.	The teacher gives lead in questions.			
23.	The teacher outlines the materials			
24.	The teacher explains the goal of			
	teaching and learning			
В.	Whilst-Teaching			
23.	The students are ready to learn the			
	materials			
24.	The teacher does brainstorm with the			
	students to lead into the topic of the			
	lesson			
25.	The teacher explain the topic clearly			
26.	The teacher explains the rules of the			
	activity in playing the cards.			
27.	The teacher checks the students'			
	understanding.	٧		
28.	The teacher gives chances to the			
	students to ask questions	'		
29.	The students deliver the questions to			
	the teacher.	•		
30.	The teacher guides the students in			
	every stage in the process of doing the			
	tasks.			
31.	The students offer themselves to be the			Not all students
	volunteer.	,		volunteer
32.	the students cooperate well with their			
	friends			
33.	The lesson is smooth, sequenced, and			Sometimes it bit
	logical.			crowded

34.	The teacher gives feedback			
C.	Post-Teaching		•	
9.	The teacher summarizes and reflects	ما		
	the lesson			
10.	The students reflect their learning	V		
11.	The teacher previews on the upcoming			
	materials			
12.	The teacher gives rewards and			
	motivate the students to participate			
	more in the next meeting			
D.	Method			1
13.	There are balance and variety activities			
	during the lesson.	,		
14.	The teacher moves around the class			
	and makes eye contact with the			
	students.			
15.	The teacher positively reinforces the			
	students.			
16.	Examples and illustration are used	V		
	effectively.	,		
17.	The teacher corrects the students'	V		
	errors and mistakes.		,	
18.	The teacher uses the allocated time		√	
	well.			
E.	Teacher-students' interaction	1	T	1
9.	The teacher encourages the students'	V		
	participation.			
10.	The students have	V		
	enthusiasm/motivation during the			
4.4	teaching process.	,		
11.	The students actively take parts in each			
1.0	class activity.	1		
12.	The teacher's instructions are clear.	V	<u> </u>	
F.	Class Situation	, ,	1	T
7.	The Students' enthusiasm/motivation	V	ļ	
8.	The Students' involvement	V		
9.	The use of media	√		

Date : September 08, 2016

Meeting : 2 cycle 1 Time : 07.10 – 09.30

Observer : Estriana Yuli Puspitasari

NO	OBSERVATION ITEMS		OBSE	RVATION
	(Teaching and Learning Process)	Yes	No	Comment
A.	Pre-Teaching			
1.	The teacher greets the students	V		
2.	The students respond to the greeting			
3.	The teacher asks the students'	V		
	condition			
4.	The students tell their condition to the			
	teacher			
5.	The teacher calls the roll			
6.	The teacher gives lead in questions.			
7.	The teacher outlines the materials			
8.	The teacher explains the goal of			
	teaching and learning			
В.	Whilst-Teaching			
1.	The students are ready to learn the			
	materials			
2.	The teacher does brainstorm with the			
	students to lead into the topic of the			
	lesson			
3.	The teacher explain the topic clearly			
4.	The teacher explains the rules of the			
	activity in playing the cards.			
5.	The teacher checks the students'			
	understanding.	V		
6.	The teacher gives chances to the			
	students to ask questions	V		
7.	The students deliver the questions to			
	the teacher.	٧		
8.	The teacher guides the students in	,		
	every stage in the process of doing the			
	tasks.			
9.	The students offer themselves to be the			Few students
	volunteer.			tend to keep
				silent
10.	the students cooperate well with their			

	friends		
11.	The lesson is smooth, sequenced, and	√	
	logical.		
12.	The teacher gives feedback	V	
C.	Post-Teaching		
1.	The teacher summarizes and reflects	V	
	the lesson	V	
2.	The students reflect their learning	$\sqrt{}$	
3.	The teacher previews on the upcoming	$\sqrt{}$	
	materials		
4.	The teacher gives rewards and	$\sqrt{}$	
	motivate the students to participate		
	more in the next meeting		
D.	Method	, ,	
1.	There are balance and variety activities	$\sqrt{}$	
	during the lesson.		
2.	The teacher moves around the class	√	
	and makes eye contact with the		
	students.		
3.	The teacher positively reinforces the	√	
	students.	,	
4.	Examples and illustration are used	√	
	effectively.		
5.	The teacher corrects the students'	√	
	errors and mistakes.		D 1
6.	The teacher uses the allocated time	√	Better than
	well.		meeting 1
E.	Teacher-students' interaction	./	
1.	The teacher encourages the students'	√	
2	participation.		
2.	The students have	√	
	enthusiasm/motivation during the		
3.	teaching process. The students actively take parts in each	√	
٥.	class activity.	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	
4.	The teacher's instructions are clear.	V	
F.	Class Situation	V	
1.	The Students' enthusiasm/motivation	V	
2.	The Students' involvement	1	
3.	The use of media	1	Good
٦.	The use of media	٧	Ooou

: September 15th, 2016 : 3 cycle 1 Date

Meeting : 07.10 – 09.30 Time

: Estriana Yuli Puspitasari Observer

NO	OBSERVATION ITEMS	OBSERVATION			
	(Teaching and Learning Process)	Yes	No	Comment	
A.	Pre-Teaching				
1.	The teacher greets the students	V			
2.	The students respond to the greeting	V			
3.	The teacher asks the students'	V			
	condition				
4.	The students tell their condition to the				
	teacher				
5.	The teacher calls the roll				
6.	The teacher gives lead in questions.				
7.	The teacher outlines the materials				
8.	The teacher explains the goal of				
	teaching and learning				
В.	Whilst-Teaching				
1.	The students are ready to learn the				
	materials				
2.	The teacher does brainstorm with the				
	students to lead into the topic of the				
	lesson	,			
3.	The teacher explain the topic clearly	V			
4.	The teacher explains the rules of the				
	activity in playing the cards.				
5.	The teacher checks the students'	$\sqrt{}$			
	understanding.	,			
6.	The teacher gives chances to the				
	students to ask questions	'			
7.	The students deliver the questions to				
	the teacher.	,			
8.	The teacher guides the students in	,			
	every stage in the process of doing the				
_	tasks.				
9.	The students offer themselves to be the				
	volunteer.				
10.	the students cooperate well with their				
	friends	, i			

11.	The lesson is smooth, sequenced, and	V	
11.	logical.	· •	
12.	The teacher gives feedback	V	
C.	Post-Teaching	,	
1.	The teacher summarizes and reflects	,	
1.	the lesson	$\sqrt{}$	
2.	The students reflect their learning	V	
3.	The teacher previews on the upcoming	V	
<i>J</i> .	materials	'	
4.	The teacher gives rewards and	V	
''	motivate the students to participate	,	
	more in the next meeting		
D.	Method		
1.	There are balance and variety activities	V	
1.	during the lesson.	,	
2.	The teacher moves around the class	V	
	and makes eye contact with the		
	students.		
3.	The teacher positively reinforces the	V	
	students.		
4.	Examples and illustration are used		
	effectively.		
5.	The teacher corrects the students'		
	errors and mistakes.		
6.	The teacher uses the allocated time		
	well.		
E.	Teacher-students' interaction		
1.	The teacher encourages the students'	$\sqrt{}$	
	participation.	,	
2.	The students have	$\sqrt{}$	
	enthusiasm/motivation during the		
	teaching process.	,	
3.	The students actively take parts in each	$\sqrt{}$	
	class activity.	,	
4.	The teacher's instructions are clear.		
F.	Class Situation	,	
1.	The Students' enthusiasm/motivation	V	
2.	The Students' involvement	√	
3.	The use of media		

: September 22nd, 2016 : 1 cycle 2 Date

Meeting : 07.10 – 09.30 Time

: Estriana Yuli Puspitasari Observer

NO	OBSERVATION ITEMS	OBSERVATION			
	(Teaching and Learning Process)	Yes	No	Comment	
A.	Pre-Teaching		·	1	
9.	The teacher greets the students				
10.	The students respond to the greeting				
11.	The teacher asks the students'	V			
	condition				
12.	The students tell their condition to the	V			
	teacher				
13.	The teacher calls the roll				
14.	The teacher gives lead in questions.				
15.	The teacher outlines the materials				
1.	The teacher explains the goal of				
	teaching and learning				
В.	Whilst-Teaching				
1.	The students are ready to learn the				
	materials				
2.	The teacher does brainstorm with the				
	students to lead into the topic of the				
	lesson	,			
3.	The teacher explain the topic clearly	√			
4.	The teacher explains the rules of the				
	activity in playing the cards.				
5.	The teacher checks the students'				
	understanding.	'			
6.	The teacher gives chances to the				
	students to ask questions	,			
7.	The students deliver the questions to				
	the teacher.	'			
8.	The teacher guides the students in	,			
	every stage in the process of doing the				
	tasks.				
9.	The students offer themselves to be the				
10	volunteer.	,			
10.	the students cooperate well with their				
	friends				

11.	The lesson is smooth, sequenced, and	V		
11.	logical.	•		
12.	The teacher gives feedback	V		
C.	Post-Teaching	`		
1.	The teacher summarizes and reflects	,		
1.	the lesson	$\sqrt{}$		
2.	The students reflect their learning	V		
3.	The teacher previews on the upcoming	V		
] 3.	materials	,		
4.	The teacher gives rewards and	√		
	motivate the students to participate	,		
	more in the next meeting			
D.	Method			
1.	There are balance and variety activities	V		
	during the lesson.	,		
2.	The teacher moves around the class			
	and makes eye contact with the			
	students.			
3.	The teacher positively reinforces the	V		
	students.			
4.	Examples and illustration are used			
	effectively.			
5.	The teacher corrects the students'	$\sqrt{}$		
	errors and mistakes.			
6.	The teacher uses the allocated time	$\sqrt{}$		
	well.			
E.	Teacher-students' interaction			
1.	The teacher encourages the students'	$\sqrt{}$		
	participation.	,		
2.	The students have	$\sqrt{}$		
	enthusiasm/motivation during the			
	teaching process.	,		
3.	The students actively take parts in each	$\sqrt{}$		
	class activity.	ļ,		
4.	The teacher's instructions are clear.	$\sqrt{}$		
F.	Class Situation		,	
1.	The Students' enthusiasm/motivation	V		
2.	The Students' involvement	1		
3.	The use of media			

: September 22nd, 2016 : 1 cycle 2 Date

Meeting : 07.10 – 09.30 Time

: Dinar Setiyawan, S.Pd Observer

NO	OBSERVATION ITEMS	OBSERVATION			
	(Teaching and Learning Process)	Yes	No	Comment	
A.	Pre-Teaching				
1.	The teacher greets the students				
2.	The students respond to the greeting				
3.	The teacher asks the students'	V			
	condition				
4.	The students tell their condition to the				
	teacher				
5.	The teacher calls the roll				
6.	The teacher gives lead in questions.				
7.	The teacher outlines the materials				
8.	The teacher explains the goal of				
	teaching and learning				
В.	Whilst-Teaching				
1.	The students are ready to learn the				
	materials				
2.	The teacher does brainstorm with the				
	students to lead into the topic of the				
	lesson				
3.	The teacher explain the topic clearly	V			
4.	The teacher explains the rules of the				
	activity in playing the cards.				
5.	The teacher checks the students'				
	understanding.	٧			
6.	The teacher gives chances to the				
	students to ask questions	٧			
7.	The students deliver the questions to				
	the teacher.	, ·			
8.	The teacher guides the students in	,			
	every stage in the process of doing the				
	tasks.				
9.	The students offer themselves to be the				
	volunteer.	, ·			
10.	the students cooperate well with their				
	friends	,			

11.	The lesson is smooth, sequenced, and	V	
11.	logical.	· •	
12.	The teacher gives feedback	V	
C.	Post-Teaching	,	
1.	The teacher summarizes and reflects	,	
1.	the lesson	$\sqrt{}$	
2.	The students reflect their learning	V	
3.	The teacher previews on the upcoming	V	
<i>J</i> .	materials	'	
4.	The teacher gives rewards and	V	
''	motivate the students to participate	,	
	more in the next meeting		
D.	Method		
1.	There are balance and variety activities	V	
1.	during the lesson.	,	
2.	The teacher moves around the class	V	
	and makes eye contact with the		
	students.		
3.	The teacher positively reinforces the	V	
	students.		
4.	Examples and illustration are used		
	effectively.		
5.	The teacher corrects the students'		
	errors and mistakes.		
6.	The teacher uses the allocated time		
	well.		
E.	Teacher-students' interaction		
1.	The teacher encourages the students'	$\sqrt{}$	
	participation.		
2.	The students have	$\sqrt{}$	
	enthusiasm/motivation during the		
	teaching process.	,	
3.	The students actively take parts in each	$\sqrt{}$	
	class activity.	,	
4.	The teacher's instructions are clear.		
F.	Class Situation	,	
1.	The Students' enthusiasm/motivation	V	
2.	The Students' involvement	√	
3.	The use of media		

: September 26th, 2016 : 2 cycle 2 Date

Meeting : 11.10 – 12.30 Time

: Estriana Yuli Puspitasari Observer

NO	OBSERVATION ITEMS		OBSERVATION			
	(Teaching and Learning Process)	Yes	No	Comment		
A.	Pre-Teaching					
1.	The teacher greets the students					
2.	The students respond to the greeting	V				
3.	The teacher asks the students'	V				
	condition					
4.	The students tell their condition to the					
	teacher					
5.	The teacher calls the roll					
6.	The teacher gives lead in questions.					
7.	The teacher outlines the materials					
8.	The teacher explains the goal of					
	teaching and learning					
B.	Whilst-Teaching					
1.	The students are ready to learn the					
	materials					
2.	The teacher does brainstorm with the					
	students to lead into the topic of the					
	lesson					
3.	The teacher explain the topic clearly	V				
4.	The teacher explains the rules of the					
	activity in playing the cards.					
5.	The teacher checks the students'					
	understanding.	, v				
6.	The teacher gives chances to the					
	students to ask questions	•				
7.	The students deliver the questions to					
	the teacher.	•				
8.	The teacher guides the students in	,				
	every stage in the process of doing the					
	tasks.					
9.	The students offer themselves to be the	$\sqrt{}$				
	volunteer.	1				
10.	the students cooperate well with their	$\sqrt{}$				
	friends	'				

11.	The lesson is smooth, sequenced, and	V		
	logical.			
12.	The teacher gives feedback	V		
C.	Post-Teaching			
1.	The teacher summarizes and reflects	V		
	the lesson	V		
2.	The students reflect their learning			
3.	The teacher previews on the upcoming			
	materials			
4.	The teacher gives rewards and			
	motivate the students to participate			
	more in the next meeting			
D.	Method			
1.	There are balance and variety activities			
	during the lesson.			
2.	The teacher moves around the class			
	and makes eye contact with the			
	students.			
3.	The teacher positively reinforces the			
	students.	,		
4.	Examples and illustration are used			
	effectively.			
5.	The teacher corrects the students'			
	errors and mistakes.	,		
6.	The teacher uses the allocated time			
	well.			
Ε.	Teacher-students' interaction			
1.	The teacher encourages the students'			
	participation.	,		
2.	The students have			
	enthusiasm/motivation during the			
	teaching process.	,		
3.	The students actively take parts in each			
	class activity.	,		
4.	The teacher's instructions are clear.			
F.	Class Situation	,	1	1
1.	The Students' enthusiasm/motivation	V		
2.	The Students' involvement	V		
3.	The use of media	√		

APPENDIX H: SPEAKING PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT GUIDELINE

SPEAKING PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT GUIDELINE

N	Aspect of	Score	Indicator
	Assessment	Score	mulcator
О.	Assessment	4 (Excellent)	Pronunciation and intonation are almost
		(Excellent)	always very clear/accurate
		3 (Good)	Pronunciation and intonation are usually
		3 (Good)	clear/accurate with a few problem areas
	Pronunciation	2 (Fair)	Pronunciation and intonation errors
1.	and	2 (1 an)	sometimes make it difficult to understand
1.	Intonation (PI)		what the student means
	intonation (11)	1 (Poor)	Frequent problems with pronunciation and
		1 (1 001)	intonation often make it difficult to
			understand what the students means;
			serious non native accent
	Vocabulary	4 (Excellent)	Uses a variety of vocabulary
	and	3 (Good)	Uses a variety of vocabulary and
	Expression	3 (3004)	expressions, but makes some errors in
2.	(VE)		word choice
		2 (Fair)	Uses limited vocabulary and expressions
		1 (Poor)	Uses only basic vocabulary and
			expressions
		4 (Excellent)	Speaks smoothly, with little hesitation that
			does not interfere with communication
	Fluency (F)	3 (Good)	Speaks with some hesitation, but it does
3.			not usually interfere with communication
3.		2 (Fair)	Speaks with some hesitation, which often
			interferes with communication
		1 (Poor)	Hesitates too often when speaking, which
			often interferes with communication
		4 (Excellent)	Uses a variety of structures with only
			occasional grammatical errors
		3 (Good)	Uses a variety of grammar structures, but
			makes some errors
4.	Grammar (G)	2 (Fair)	Uses a variety of structures with frequent
	(0)		errors, or uses basic structures with only
			occasional errors
		1 (Poor)	Uses basic structures, makes frequent
			errors
	T	4 (5 11	
5.	Interactive	4 (Excellent)	Stays on task and communicates

Skill (IS)		effectively; almost always responds appropriately and always tries to develop the interaction
	3 (Good)	Stays on task most of the time and communicates effectively; generally responds appropriately and keeps trying to develops the interaction
	2 (Fair)	Tries to communicate, but sometimes does not respond appropriately or clearly
	1 (Poor)	Purpose isn't clear; needs a lot of help in communicating; usually does not respond appropriately or clearly

Note:

Maximum Score: $4 \times 5 = 20$

Adapted from: WorldView Levels 1-4: Video/DVD Speaking Rubric for Fluency Activities Copyright © 2005 by Pearson Education, Inc. Permission granted to reproduce for classroom use. — An adaptation from Authentic Assessment for English Language Learners by J. Michael O'Malley and Lorraine Valdez Pierce, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company

SPEAKING ASSESSMENT

Test Identity	Rater's Identity
Type: Speaking	Name:
Date:	Status:
	Label:

No.	Students'		Aspec	et of Asses	of Assessment So						
110.	Name	PI	PI VE		G	IS	Score				
7.											
8.											
9.											
10.											
11.											

N .	T _ 4 _	
1	ore	•

PI: Pronunciation & Intonation VE: Vocabulary & Expression

F: Fluency
G: Grammar

IS: Interactive skill

Score: Total score of the five aspects

Rater		
Natel		

Adapted from: WorldView Levels 1-4: Video/DVD Speaking Rubric for Fluency Activities Copyright © 2005 by Pearson Education, Inc. Permission granted to reproduce for classroom use. — An adaptation from Authentic Assessment for English Language Learners by J. Michael O'Malley and Lorraine Valdez Pierce, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company

APPENDIX I: STUDENTS' SPEAKING SCORES

SPEAKING SCORES (Pre Test)

Maximum scores: 20

		Speaking Scores												
No	Name		1 st rater 2 nd rater						2 nd rate					
		PI	VE	F	G	IS	TS	PI	VE	F	G	IS	TS	
1	ADINDA	1	2	1	1	1	6	1	2	1	2	1	7	
2	AGEGTI AURILLIA P D	1	2	1	1	2	7	1	2	1	2	1	7	
3	AGUSTINA DAMAYANTI	1	2	1	1	1	6	1	1	1	1	1	5	
4	AMELIA NINDA ARYANI	1	1	1	1	1	5	1	1	1	1	1	5	
5	ARDAN MAULANA AJI	1	2	1	1	2	7	1	1	1	1	2	6	
6	ARIF NUR HIDAYAT	1	1	2	1	1	6	1	1	1	2	1	6	
7	ARWA VERLITA	1	2	1	2	1	7	1	2	1	2	1	7	
8	ASNAFIAH SARASWATI W	1	2	2	1	1	7	1	2	1	1	1	6	
9	BEVIO PERLITA W A	1	2	2	1	1	7	1	2	1	2	1	7	
10	DHIMAS YOGI N R	1	1	1	1	1	5	1	1	1	1	1	5	
11	DICKY RAHMAN N S	1	2	2	1	1	7	1	2	2	1	1	7	
12	ELYAS AHAD WIKANOTO	1	2	1	1	1	6	1	1	1	1	1	5	
13	FAISAL ARY PRADAMA	1	2	2	1	1	7	1	2	1	2	1	7	
14	FARIS YULIANTO	1	1	1	1	1	5	1	1	1	1	1	5	
15	FAUZAN IBNU ALI	1	2	2	1	1	7	1	2	2	1	1	7	
16	IHSAN NUR FAUZI	1	2	2	1	1	7	1	2	2	2	1	8	
17	ISNAINI NURLAILI M	1	2	1	1	1	6	1	1	2	2	1	7	
18	KANTI RESTU LUMANTI	1	2	1	1	1	6	1	1	1	2	1	6	
19	LISA ARUM R	1	1	2	1	1	6	1	1	1	2	1	6	
20	LUTHFI ADI PRAMUDYA	1	1	1	1	1	5	1	1	1	1	1	5	
21	MOCH. NURHAFID	1	1	2	1	1	6	1	1	1	1	1	5	
22	MONICH OCTAVIANA R	1	1	2	1	1	6	1	1	1	2	1	6	
23	MUHAMMAD SAHRI P	1	2	1	1	1	6	1	2	1	1	1	6	
24	NAVISA SALSA INSANI	1	1	1	1	2	6	1	1	1	1	2	6	
25	NIA RAHMAWATI	1	2	1	1	1	6	1	2	1	1	1	6	
26	NURHAYATI	1	2	1	1	1	6	1	2	1	2	1	7	
27	ORCHITA VERLIN O	1	1	1	1	1	5	1	1	1	2	1	6	
28	QIFLAINI	1	2	1	1	1	6	1	1	1	2	2	7	
29	RADHITYA GERDY W	1	1	1	1	1	5	1	1	1	1	1	5	
30	SONI ADITYA HENDRA T	1	1	1	2	1	6	1	1	1	1	1	5	
31	ZIDAN RISQI MAULANA	1	2	1	1	1	6	1	2	1	1	1	6	
32	ZULFA MUTHI'A B	1	2	1	1	1	6	1	2	1	1	1	6	
MEA	N SCORE	1	2	1	1	1	6	1	2	1	1	1	6	

SPEAKING SCORES (Progress Test)

Maximum scores: 20

		Maximum scores: 20 Speaking Scores									20		
No	Name		1 st rater 2 nd rater										
		PI	VE	F	G	IS	TS	PI	VE	F	G	IS	TS
1	ADINDA	3	3	3	3	3	15	3	3	3	3	3	15
2	AGEGTI AURILLIA P D	3	3	3	3	3	15	3	3	3	3	3	15
3	AGUSTINA DAMAYANTI	3	3	3	3	2	14	2	3	3	3	2	13
4	AMELIA NINDA ARYANI	2	2	3	3	2	12	2	3	3	3	3	14
5	ARDAN MAULANA AJI	2	3	3	3	2	13	2	3	3	3	2	13
6	ARIF NUR HIDAYAT	2	3	3	3	2	13	2	3	3	3	3	14
7	ARWA VERLITA	3	3	3	3	3	15	3	3	3	3	3	15
8	ASNAFIAH SARASWATI W	2	3	3	3	3	14	3	3	3	3	3	15
9	BEVIO PERLITA W A	2	3	3	3	3	14	3	3	3	3	2	14
10	DHIMAS YOGI N R	2	3	2	3	2	12	2	3	3	3	2	13
11	DICKY RAHMAN N S	3	3	3	3	3	15	3	3	3	3	3	15
12	ELYAS AHAD WIKANOTO	2	3	3	3	3	14	3	3	3	3	3	15
13	FAISAL ARY PRADAMA	3	3	3	3	3	15	3	3	3	3	3	15
14	FARIS YULIANTO	2	3	3	3	2	13	2	3	3	3	2	13
15	FAUZAN IBNU ALI	3	3	3	3	3	15	3	3	3	3	3	15
16	IHSAN NUR FAUZI	3	3	3	3	3	15	2	3	3	3	3	14
17	ISNAINI NURLAILI M	2	3	3	3	3	14	3	3	3	3	3	15
18	KANTI RESTU LUMANTI	2	3	3	3	2	13	3	3	3	3	3	15
19	LISA ARUM R	2	3	3	3	2	13	2	3	3	3	2	13
20	LUTHFI ADI PRAMUDYA	2	3	3	3	2	13	2	3	3	3	2	13
21	MOCH. NURHAFID	2	3	3	3	2	13	2	3	3	3	2	13
22	MONICH OCTAVIANA R	2	3	3	3	2	13	2	3	3	3	2	13
23	MUHAMMAD SAHRI P	2	3	3	3	2	13	2	3	3	3	2	13
24	NAVISA SALSA INSANI	2	3	3	3	2	13	2	3	3	3	2	13
25	NIA RAHMAWATI	2	3	3	3	2	13	2	3	3	3	2	13
26	NURHAYATI	2	3	3	3	2	13	2	3	3	3	2	13
27	ORCHITA VERLIN O	3	4	3	4	3	17	3	3	3	3	3	15
28	QIFLAINI	2	3	3	3	3	14	3	3	3	3	3	15
29	RADHITYA GERDY W	2	3	3	3	2	13	2	3	3	3	2	13
30	SONI ADITYA HENDRA T	2	3	3	3	2	13	2	3	3	3	2	13
31	ZIDAN RISQI MAULANA	2	3	3	3	2	13	2	3	3	3	2	13
32	ZULFA MUTHI'A B	2	3	3	3	2	13	2	3	3	3	2	13
	MEAN SCORE	2.5	3	3	3	2.5	14	2.5	3	3	3	2.5	14

SPEAKING SCORES (Post-Test)

Maximum scores: 20

		Speaking Scores											
No	Name			1 st	rater					2 nd r	ater		
		PI	VE	F	G	IS	TS	PI	VE	F	G	IS	TS
1	ADINDA	3	4	4	4	4	19	3	4	4	3	4	17
2	AGEGTI AURILLIA P D	3	4	4	3	3	17	3	4	3	4	4	17
3	AGUSTINA DAMAYANTI	3	3	3	3	3	15	3	3	3	3	3	15
3	AMELIA NINDA ARYANI	3	3	3	3	3	15	3	3	3	3	3	15
5	ARDAN MAULANA AJI	3	3	3	3	3	15	3	3	3	3	3	15
6	ARIF NUR HIDAYAT	3	3	3	3	3	15	3	3	3	3	3	15
7	ARWA VERLITA	4	4	4	4	3	19	3	4	4	4	4	18
8	ASNAFIAH SARASWATI W	4	4	4	4	3	19	3	4	4	4	3	18
9	BEVIO PERLITA W A	3	4	4	3	3	17	3	4	3	3	4	16
10	DHIMAS YOGI N R	3	3	3	3	3	15	3	3	3	3	3	15
11	DICKY RAHMAN N S	3	4	4	4	3	18	3	4	3	4	3	17
12	ELYAS AHAD WIKANOTO	3	3	4	3	4	17	3	4	3	3	4	17
13	FAISAL ARY PRADAMA	3	4	4	3	4	18	3	4	3	4	4	18
13	FARIS YULIANTO	3	3	3	3	3	15	3	3	3	3	3	15
15	FAUZAN IBNU ALI	3	4	4	4	3	18	3	4	4	4	3	18
16	IHSAN NUR FAUZI	3	4	4	4	3	18	3	4	4	4	3	18
17	ISNAINI NURLAILI M	3	4	3	3	3	16	3	4	3	4	3	17
18	KANTI RESTU LUMANTI	3	4	3	3	3	16	3	4	3	3	3	16
19	LISA ARUM R	3	3	3	3	3	15	3	3	3	3	3	15
20	LUTHFI ADI PRAMUDYA	3	3	3	3	3	15	3	3	3	4	3	16
21	MOCH. NURHAFID	3	3	3	3	3	15	3	3	3	3	3	15
22	MONICH OCTAVIANA R	3	3	3	3	3	15	3	3	3	3	3	15
23	MUHAMMAD SAHRI P	3	3	3	3	3	15	3	3	3	3	3	15
23	NAVISA SALSA INSANI	3	3	3	3	3	15	3	3	3	3	3	15
25	NIA RAHMAWATI	3	3	3	3	3	15	3	3	3	3	3	15
26	NURHAYATI	3	3	3	3	3	15	3	3	3	3	3	15
27	ORCHITA VERLIN O	4	4	4	4	3	19	3	4	4	4	4	18
28	QIFLAINI	4	4	3	3	4	18	3	4	3	4	4	17
29	RADHITYA GERDY W	3	3	3	3	3	15	3	3	3	3	3	15
30	SONI ADITYA HENDRA T	3	3	3	3	3	15	3	3	3	3	3	15
31	ZIDAN RISQI MAULANA	3	3	3	3	3	15	3	3	3	3	3	15
32	ZULFA MUTHI'A B	3	3	3	3	3	15	3	3	3	4	3	16
	MEAN SCORE	3	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	17	3	3.5	3.5	3	3.5	17

APPENDIX J: PHOTOGRAPHS



Picture 1: The students' excitement of the presentation activities using cue cards



Picture 2: One of the students' willing to participate in front of the class



Picture 3: The students' read the materials in the cue cards



Picture 4: The students' performance while practice speaking using cue cards



Picture 5: The students' performance in speaking activities



Picture 6: The students' excitement of the reward

APPENDIX K: PERMISSION LETTERS



KEMENTERIAN RISET, TEKNOLOGI, DAN PENDIDIKAN TINGGI UNIVERSITAS NEGERI YOGYAKARTA

FAKULTAS BAHASA DAN SENI

Jalan Colombo No.1 Yogyakarta 55281 2 (0274) 550843, 548207; Fax. (0274) 548207 Laman: fbs.uny.ac.id; e-mail: fbs@uny.ac.id

Yogyakarta, 18 Agustus 2016

Nomor Lampiran

: 755/UN.34.12/DT/VIII/2016

: 1 Berkas Proposal

Hal

: Permohonan Izin Penelitian

Yth. Gubernur Daerah Istimewa Yogyakarta c.q. Kepala Biro Administrasi Pembangunan Sekretariat Daerah Provinsi DIY Kompleks Kepatihan-Danurejan, Yogyakarta 55213

Kami beritahukan dengan hormat bahwa mahasiswa kami dari Fakultas Bahasa dan Seni Universitas Negeri Yogyakarta bermaksud mengadakan Penelitian untuk memperoleh data guna menyusun Tugas AkhirSkripsi (TAS) dengan judul:

IMPROVING STUDENTS SPEAKING SKILL OF GRADE VII A AT SMP NEGERI 1 KASIHAN BANTUL THROUGH THE USE OF CUE CARDS IN THE ACADEMIC YEAR OF 2016/2017

Mahasiswa dimaksud adalah

: AGNES HENI RAHMAWATI

NIM

: 12202241006

Jurusan/Program Studi

: Pendidikan Bahasa Inggris : Agustus - Oktober 2016

Waktu Pelaksanaan Lokasi

: SMP Negeri 1 Kasihan Bantul

Untuk dapat terlaksananya maksud tersebut, kami mohon izin dan bantuan seperlunya.

Atas izin dan kerjasama Bapak/Ibu, kami sampaikan terima kasih.

Kasulag Rendidikan FBS,

oLoa.B. Dekan

Yuyun Farida, M.Biotech. NIP19750604 199803 2 002

Tembusan:

- Kepala SMP Negeri 1 Kasihan Bantul



PEMERINTAH DAERAH DAERAH ISTIMEWA YOGYAKARTA SEKRETARIAT DAERAH

Kompleks Kepatihan, Danurejan, Telepon (0274) 562811 - 562814 (Hunting) YOGYAKARTA 55213

SURAT KETERANGAN / IJIN

070/REG/V/368/8/2016

Membaca Surat Tanggal

: KASUBAG PENDIDIKAN FBS : 18 AGUSTUS 2016

Nomor Perihal

: 755/UN.34.12/DT/VIII/2016 : IJIN PENELITIAN/RISET

- Mengingat: 1. Peraturan Pemerintah Nomor 41 Tahun 2006, tentang Perizinan bagi Perguruan Tinggi Asing, Lembaga Penelitian dan Pengembangan Asing, Badan Usaha Asing dan Orang Asing dalam melakukan Kegitan Penelitian dan Pengembangan di
 - 2. Peraturan Menteri Dalam Negeri Nomor 20 Tahun 2011, tentang Pedoman Penelitian dan Pengembangan di Lingkungan Kementrian Dalam Negeri dan Pernerintah Daerah;
 - 3. Peraturan Gubemur Daerah Istimewa Yogyakarta Nomor 37 Tahun 2008, tentang Rincian Tugas dan Fungsi Satuan Organisasi di Lingkungan Sekretariat Daerah dan Sekretariat Dewan Perwakilan Rakyat Daerah.
 - 4. Peraturan Gubernur Daerah Istimewa Yogyakarta Nomor 18 Tahun 2009 tentang Pedoman Pelayanan Perizinan, Rekomendasi Pelaksanaan Survei, Penelitian, Pendataan, Pengembangan, Pengkajian, dan Studi Lapangan di Daerah Istimewa Yogyakarta.

DIIJINKAN untuk melakukan kegiatan survei/penelitian/pendataan/pengembangan/pengkajian/studi lapangan kepada:

AGNES HENI RAHMAWATI

NIP/NIM: 12202241006

FAKULTAS BAHASA DAN SENI, PENDIDIKAN BAHASA INGGRIS , UNIVERSITAS NEGERI Alamat YOGYAKARTA

Judul

:IMPROVING STUDENTS' SPEAKING SKILL OF GRADE VII A AT SMP NEGERI 1 KASIHAN BANTUL THROUGH THE USE OF CUE CARDS IN THE ACADEMIC YEAR OF 2016/2017

Waktu : 22 AGUSTUS 2016 s/d 22 NOVEMBER 2016

Dengan Ketentuan

- Menyerahkan surat keterangan/ijin survei/penelitian/pendataan/pengembangan/pengkajian/studi lapangan *) dari Pemerintah Daerah DIY
- kepada Bupati/Walikota melalui institusi yang berwenang mengeluarkan ijin dimaksud;

 Menyerahkan soft copy hasil penelitiannya baik kepada Gubernur Daerah Istimewa Yogyakarta melalui Biro Administrasi Pembangunan Setda DIY dalam compact disk (CD) maupun mengunggah (upload) melalul website adbang jogjaprov.go.id dan menunjukkan cetakan asli yang sudah disahkan dan dibubuhi cap institusi;
- 3. Ijin ini hanya dipergunakan untuk keperluan ilmiah, dan pemegang ijin wajib mentaati ketentuan yang berlaku di lokasi kegiatan
- 4. Jiir penelilian dapat diperpanjang maksimal 2 (dua) kali dengan menunjukkan surat ini kembali sebelum berakhir waktunya setelah mengajukan perpanjangan melalui website adbang.jogjaprov.go.id;

 5. Ijin yang diberikan dapat dibatalkan sewaktu-waktu apabila pemegang ijin ini tidak memenuhi ketentuan yang berlaku.

Pada tanggal 22 AGUSTUS 2016 A.n Sekretaris Daerah

en Perekonomian dan Pembangunan Ub. inistrasi Pembangunan BIRO ADM PEMBANGUNAN Ars. Pr Mulyono, MM 77MEND 10620830 198903 1 006

- 1. GUBERNUR DAERAH ISTIMEWA YOGYAKARTA (SEBAGAI LAPORAN)
 2. BUPATI BANTUL C.Q BAPPEDA BANTUL
 3. KASUBAG PENDIDIKAN FBS, UNIVERSITAS NEGERI YOGYAKARTA

- YANG BERSANGKUTAN



PEMERINTAH KABUPATEN BANTUL BADAN PERENCANAAN PEMBANGUNAN DAERAH

(BAPPEDA)

Jin.Robert Wolter Monginsidi No. 1 Bantul 55711, Telp. 367533; Fax. (0274) 367796

Website: bappeda.bantulkab.go.id Webmail: bappeda@bantulkab.go.id

SURAT KETERANGAN/IZIN

Nomor: 070 / Reg / 3560 / UM / 2016

Menunjuk Surat

Sekretariat Daerah DIY

Tanggal: 22 Agustus 2016

Nomor: 070/REG/v/368/8/2016 Perihal: SURAT IZIN PENELITIAN

Mengingat

Peraturan Daerah Nomor 17 Tahun 2007 tentang Pembentukan Oganisasi Lembaga Teknis Daerah Di Lingkungan Pemerintah Kabupaten Bantu sebagaimana telah diubah dengan Peraturan Daerah Kabupaten Bantul Nomor 16 Tahun 2009 tentang Perubahan Atas Peraturan Daerah Nomor 17 Tahun 2007 tentang Pembentukan Oganisasi Lembaga Teknis Daerah Di Lingkungan Pemerintah Kabupaten Bantul; Peraturan Gubernur Daerah Istimewa Yogyakarta Nomor 18 Tahun 2009 tentang Pedoman Pelayanan Perijinan, Rekomendasi Pelaksanaan Survei, Penelitian, Pengembangan, Pengkajian, dan Studi Lapangan di Daerah Istimewa Yogyakarta; Peraturan Bupati Bantul Nomor 17 Tahun 2011 tentang Ijin Kuliah Kerja

Peraturan Bupati Bantul Nomor 17 Tahun 2011 tentang Ijin Kuliah Kerja Nyata (KKN) dan Praktek Lapangan (PL) Perguruan Tinggi di Kabupaten Bantul.

Diizinkan kepada

AGNES HENI RAHMAWATI

P. T / Alamat

Fakultas Bahasa dan Seni UNY Karangmalang 3314106811940004

NIP/NIM/No. KTP Nomor Telp./HP

085713500244

Tema/Judul Kegiatan

IMPROVING STUDENTS' SPEAKING SKILL OF GRADE VII A AT SMP NEGERI 1 KAIHAN BANTUL THROUGH THE USE OF CUE CARDS IN THE ACADEMIC YEAR OF 2016/2017

Lokasi Waktu

SMP NEGERI 1 KASIHAN BANTUL 25 Agustus 2016 s/d 22 Nopember 2016

Dengan ketentuan sebagai berikut :

- Dalam melaksanakan kegiatan tersebut harus selalu berkoordinasi (menyampaikan maksud dan tujuan) dengan institusi Pemerintah Desa setempat serta dinas atau instansi terkait untuk mendapatkan petunjuk seperlunya;
- 2. Wajib menjaga ketertiban dan mematuhi peraturan perundangan yang berlaku;
- 3. Izin hanya digunakan untuk kegiatan sesuai izin yang diberikan;
- Pemegang izin wajib melaporkan pelaksanaan kegiatan bentuk softcopy (CD) dan hardcopy kepada Pemerintah Kabupaten Bantul c.q Bappeda Kabupaten Bantul setelah selesai melaksanakan kegiatan;
- 5. Izin dapat dibatalkan sewaktu-waktu apabila tidak memenuhi ketentuan tersebut di atas;
- 6. Memenuhi ketentuan, etika dan norma yang berlaku di lokasi kegiatan; dan
- 7. Izin ini tidak boleh disalahgunakan untuk tujuan tertentu yang dapat mengganggu ketertiban umum dan

Dikeluarkan di : B a n t u l Pada tanggal : 25 Agustus 2016

A.n. Kepala, Kepala Bidang Data Penelitian dan Pengembangan, Kasubbid.

Heny Endrawati, S.P., M.P. NIP: 19/71/06081998032004

- Tembusan disampaikan kepada Yth.

 1. Bupati Kab. Bantul (sebagai laporan)
- 2. Kantor Kesatuan Bangsa dan Politik Kab. Bantul
- 3. Ka. Dinas Pendidikan Dasar Kab. Bantul
- 4. Ka. UPT Pengelola Pendidikan Dasar Kecamatan Kasihan
- 5. Ka. SMP Negeri 1 Kasihan



PEMERINTAH KABUPATEN BANTUL DINAS PENDIDIKAN DASAR SMP NEGERI 1 KASIHAN

Jalan Wates No.62, Ngestihardjo, Kasihan Bantul Telp: (0274) 618847 Kode Pos. 55182

SURAT KETERANGAN PENELITIAN

No: 421.3/282/2016

Yang bertandatangan di bawah ini Kepala Sekolah SMP Negeri 1 Kasihan, Kecamatan Kasihan, Kabupaten Bantul, Provinsi Daerah Istimewa Yogyakarta:

Nama

: Drs.SRI INDRA DWIYATNO, M.Pd

NIP Pangkat/Golongan : 19590915 197903 1 001

Jabatan

: Pembina/IV a : Kepala Sekolah

Instansi

: SMP Negeri 1 Kasihan

Menerangkan bahwa nama tersebut dibawah ini:

Nama

: AGNES HENI RAHMAWATI

NIM

: 12202241006

Program Studi/ Jenjang : Pendidikan Bahasa Inggris/S1

Fakultas

: Fakultas Bahasa dan Seni

Universitas

: Universitas Negeri Yogyakarta

Telah melakukan kegiatan penelitian di SMP Negeri 1 Kasihan Bantul pada tanggal 2 September 2016 s/d 3 Oktober 2016, dengan judul penelitian "IMPROVING STUDENTS' SPEAKING SKILL OF GRADE VII A AT SMP NEGERI 1 KASIHAN BANTUL THROUGH THE USE OF CUE CARDS IN THE ACADEMIC YEAR OF 2016/2017"

Demikian surat keterangan ini diberikan, kiranya dapat dipergunakan sebagaimana mestinya.

3 Oktober 2016 epala Sekolah

PATERINDRA DWIYATNO, M.Pd NIP. 195909151979031001